



## **Property/Distribution Solution Specifications Release 2008A**

**Issue 3  
May 27, 2010**

Issue 3 includes a minor update to the 'About HTNG' section.

**Property/Distribution Solution Workgroup**

## About HTNG

Hotel Technology Next Generation ("HTNG") is a nonprofit organization with global scope, formed in 2002 to facilitate the development of next-generation, customer-centric technologies to better meet the needs of the global hotel community. HTNG's mission is to provide leadership that will facilitate the creation of one (or more) industry solution set(s) for the lodging industry that:

- Are modeled around the customer and allow for a rich definition and distribution of hotel products, beyond simply sleeping rooms;
- Comprise best-of-breed software components from existing vendors, and enable vendors to collaboratively produce world-class software products encompassing all major areas of technology spending: hotel operations, telecommunications, in-room entertainment, customer information systems, and electronic distribution;
- Properly exploit and leverage a base system architecture that provides integration and interoperability through messaging; and that provides security, redundancy, and high availability;
- Target the needs of hotel companies up to several hundred properties, that are too small to solve the issues themselves;
- Will reduce technology management cost and complexity while improving reliability and scalability; and
- Can be deployed globally, managed remotely, and outsourced to service providers where needed.

In June 2005, HTNG announced the first-ever "Branding and Certification Program" for hotel technology. This program will enable vendors to certify their products against open HTNG specifications, and to use the "HTNG Certified" logo in their advertising and collateral materials.

It will enable hotels to determine which vendors have completed certification of their products against which specific capabilities, and the environments in which performance is certified. HTNG's vision is to achieve a flexible technical environment that will allow multiple vendors' systems to interoperate and that will facilitate vendor alliances and the consolidation of applications, in order to provide hotels with easily managed, continually evolving, cost-effective solutions to meet their complete technology needs on a global basis.

Copyright 2008, Hotel Technology Next Generation  
All rights reserved.

## Document History

Issue 1	March 31, 2008	Initial Release
Issue 2	June 12, 2008	Addition of Part 5: Rates, omitted from initial release
Issue 3	May 27, 2010	Minor update to 'About HTNG' section

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior permission of the copyright owner.

For any software code contained within this specification, permission is hereby granted, free-of-charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this specification (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the above copyright notice and this permission notice being included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

Paragraph added on 27 May 2010:

Manufacturers and software providers shall not claim compliance with portions of the requirements of any HTNG specification or standard, and shall not use the HTNG name or the name of the specification or standard in any statements about their respective product(s) unless the product(s) is (are) certified as compliant to the specification or standard.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES, OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF, OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Permission is granted for implementers to use the names, labels, etc. contained within the specification. The intent of publication of the specification is to encourage implementations of the specification.

This specification has not been verified for avoidance of possible third-party proprietary rights. In implementing this specification, usual procedures to ensure the respect of possible third-party intellectual property rights should be followed.

The names Hotel Technology Next Generation and HTNG, and logos depicting these names, are trademarks of Hotel Technology Next Generation. Permission is granted for implementers to use the aforementioned names in technical documentation for the purpose of acknowledging the copyright and including the notice required above. All other use of the aforementioned names and logos requires the permission of Hotel Technology Next Generation, either in written form or as explicitly permitted for the organizations members through the current terms and conditions of membership.

## Table of Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>PART 1</b>	<b>USAGE PROFILE - RESERVATIONS VERSION 2.0</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>11</b>
3.1	PURPOSE	11
3.2	SCOPE	11
3.3	OVERVIEW	11
3.4	REFERENCES	11
3.5	TERMINOLOGY	11
3.6	ASSUMPTIONS AND DEPENDENCIES	11
3.7	BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS	12
3.7.1	Confirmation Numbers	12
3.7.2	Sharers	12
<b>4</b>	<b>USAGE PROFILES:</b>	<b>14</b>
4.1	USAGE PROFILE 1 BASIC RESERVATION NOTIFICATION	14
4.1.1	Scope	14
4.1.2	Example Message	14
4.2	USAGE PROFILE 2: ADVANCED RESERVATION NOTIFICATION	18
4.2.1	Scope	18
4.2.2	Reservation including Accompanying Guests	18
4.2.3	Reservation with Sharers	19
4.3	BOOK RESERVATION REQUEST	19
4.3.1	Usage Profile Table	20
4.4	BOOK RESERVATION RESPONSE	35
4.4.1	Usage Profile Table	35
4.4.2	ExampleMessage	36
4.5	CHANGE RESERVATION REQUEST	37
4.5.1	Usage Profile Table	37
4.5.2	ExampleMessage	50
4.6	CHANGE RESERVATION RESPONSE	54
4.6.1	Usage Profile Table	54
4.6.2	ExampleMessage	56
4.7	CANCEL RESERVATION REQUEST	56
4.7.1	Usage Profile Table	56
4.7.2	ExampleMessage	58
4.7.3	Usage Profile Table	58
4.7.4	ExampleMessage	60
4.8	FAQ	60

---

4.8.1	How should all the identifiers be assigned?.....	60
4.8.2	How should errors and warnings be used?.....	61
4.8.3	How can share reservations be sent?.....	61
<b>5</b>	<b>APPENDICIES.....</b>	<b>62</b>
A.1.	USE CASES – ACCOMPANYING GUEST .....	62
5.1.1	Accompanying Guest .....	62
5.2	USE CASES – SHARERS .....	64
5.2.1	Simple Sharer Scenario 1 .....	64
5.2.2	Simple Sharer Scenario 2 .....	68
5.2.3	Simple Sharer Scenario 3 .....	72
5.2.4	Breaking Sharers .....	76
5.2.5	Moving Sharers.....	84
5.2.6	Breaking Shares .....	95
5.3	USE CASES – SERVICES .....	103
5.3.1	Simple Fixed Service .....	103
5.3.2	Fixed Service - Per Person / Per Night .....	105
<b>PART 2</b>	<b>USAGE PROFILE - AVAILABILITY VERSION 2.0.....</b>	<b>109</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>DOCUMENT HISTORY .....</b>	<b>110</b>
6.1	DOCUMENT CHANGES .....	110
<b>7</b>	<b>ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS .....</b>	<b>111</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>DOCUMENT INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>112</b>
8.1	DOCUMENT PURPOSE .....	112
8.2	SCOPE .....	112
8.3	AUDIENCE .....	112
8.4	OVERVIEW .....	112
8.5	DOCUMENT TERMS .....	112
8.6	REFERENCED DOCUMENTS .....	113
8.7	ASSUMPTIONS AND DEPENDENCIES .....	113
<b>9</b>	<b>BUSINESS PROCESS.....</b>	<b>114</b>
9.1	OVERVIEW .....	114
9.2	BEHAVIOR.....	114
9.2.1	Behavior expected prior to Transmission.....	114
9.2.2	Behavior expected from Recipient System.....	114
<b>10</b>	<b>SCHEMAS .....</b>	<b>115</b>
10.1	USAGE PROFILE: UPDATE AVAILABILITY.....	115
10.1.1	Scope .....	115
10.1.2	Update Room Type Availability Request .....	115
10.1.3	Update Rate Availability Request.....	117

---

---

10.1.4	Update Room/Rate Availability Request .....	120
10.1.5	Update Segment Availability Request.....	123
10.1.6	Update Segment/Room Availability Request .....	125
10.1.7	Update House Availability Request .....	128
10.1.8	Update Hurdle Rates Request .....	131
10.1.9	Update Best Available Rates Request.....	133
10.1.10	Update Availability Response .....	136
10.2	FAQ.....	137
10.2.1	How should errors and warnings be used?.....	137
<b>PART 3</b>	<b>USAGE PROFILE - STATISTICS VERSION 2.0.....</b>	<b>139</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>DOCUMENT HISTORY .....</b>	<b>140</b>
11.1	DOCUMENT CHANGES .....	140
<b>12</b>	<b>ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS .....</b>	<b>141</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>DOCUMENT INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>142</b>
13.1	DOCUMENT PURPOSE .....	142
13.2	SCOPE .....	142
13.3	AUDIENCE .....	142
13.4	OVERVIEW .....	142
13.5	DOCUMENT TERMS .....	142
13.6	REFERENCED DOCUMENTS .....	142
13.7	ASSUMPTIONS AND DEPENDENCIES .....	143
<b>14</b>	<b>BUSINESS PROCESS.....</b>	<b>144</b>
14.1	OVERVIEW .....	144
14.2	BEHAVIOR.....	144
14.2.1	Behavior Expected from the Originating System prior to receipt of extract by the receiving application .....	145
14.2.2	Behavior Expected upon Receipt of the Response Message.....	145
14.2.3	Behavior expected from the Receiving system upon receipt of extract .....	145
<b>15</b>	<b>SCHEMAS .....</b>	<b>147</b>
15.1	USAGE PROFILE: STATISTICS .....	147
15.1.1	Current Daily Totals Reports.....	147
15.1.2	Current Daily Categorized Reports.....	150
15.1.3	Past Daily Total Reports.....	154
15.1.4	Past Daily Categorized Reports .....	158
<b>16</b>	<b>IMPLEMENTATION REQUIREMENTS .....</b>	<b>164</b>
16.1	MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS.....	164
16.2	OPTIONAL FUNCTIONALITY.....	164
16.3	EXTERNAL REQUIREMENTS.....	164
16.3.1	Use of TPA Extensions .....	164

---

---

<b>PART 4</b>	<b>USAGE PROFILE GROUPS VERSION 1.0</b>	<b>165</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>CHANGE HISTORY</b>	<b>166</b>
<b>18</b>	<b>ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS</b>	<b>167</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>168</b>
19.1	PURPOSE	168
19.2	SCOPE	168
19.3	OVERVIEW	168
19.4	REFERENCES	168
19.5	TERMINOLOGY	168
19.6	ASSUMPTIONS AND DEPENDENCIES	169
<b>20</b>	<b>USAGE PROFILE 1: BASIC BLOCK NOTIFICATION</b>	<b>170</b>
20.1	SCOPE	170
20.2	CREATE OR UPDATE BLOCK REQUEST	170
20.2.1	Usage Profile Table	170
20.2.2	Example Message (New Block)	177
20.2.3	Example Message (Update Message)	179
20.3	UPDATE BLOCK RESPONSE	180
20.3.1	Profile Table	180
20.3.2	Example Message	181
20.4	FAQ	182
20.4.1	How should errors and warnings be used?	182
<b>PART 5</b>	<b>USAGE PROFILE - RATES VERSION 1.0</b>	<b>183</b>
<b>21</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>184</b>
21.1	PURPOSE	184
21.2	SCOPE	184
21.3	OVERVIEW	184
21.4	REFERENCES	184
21.5	TERMINOLOGY	184
21.6	ASSUMPTIONS AND DEPENDENCIES	184
<b>22</b>	<b>USAGE PROFILE 1: UPDATE RATES</b>	<b>185</b>
22.1	SCOPE	185
22.2	UPDATE RATE REQUEST	185
22.2.1	Usage Profile Table	185
22.2.2	Example Message	195
22.3	UPDATE RATE RESPONSE	199
22.3.1	Usage Profile Table	199
22.3.2	Example Message	200
22.4	FAQ	200

---

---

22.4.1	How should errors and warnings be used?.....	200
<b>23</b>	<b>USAGE PROFILE 2: UPDATE GROUP RATES.....</b>	<b>201</b>
23.1	SCOPE .....	201
23.2	UPDATE GROUP RATE REQUEST .....	201
23.2.1	Usage Profile Table.....	201
23.2.2	Example Message.....	212
23.3	UPDATE GROUP RATE RESPONSE .....	217
23.3.1	Usage Profile Table.....	217
23.3.2	Example Message.....	218
23.4	FAQ.....	218
23.4.1	How should errors and warnings be used?.....	218
<b>24</b>	<b>BUSINESS PROCESS.....</b>	<b>219</b>
24.1	PURPOSE .....	219
24.2	SCOPE .....	219
24.3	OVERVIEW .....	219
24.4	RATE PROCESSING.....	219
24.4.1	Behavior Expected from the Originating System upon a Rate Creation or Change.....	219
24.4.2	Behavior Expected upon Receipt of the Response Message.....	220
24.4.3	Behavior expected from the Receiving system upon a rate creation or change.....	220
24.5	MANDATORY RATE ELEMENTS .....	220

## 1 Introduction

This document is Release 2008A of the HTNG Property/Distribution Solution Specifications.

For convenience, these are presented as a single multi-part document, with each part comprising a different specification.

The 2008A Release comprises the following parts:

1. Usage Profile - Reservations  
Version 2.0
2. Usage Profile - Availability  
Version 2.0
3. Usage Profile - Statistics  
Version 1.0
4. Usage Profile - Groups  
Version 1.0
5. Usage Profile – Rates  
Version 1.0

*Part 1*     ***Usage Profile - Reservations  
Version 2.0***

## 2 Acknowledgements

HTNG gratefully acknowledges the contributions of the following people in the development of this document:

v1.

Juan Gasparini	IDeaS
Francesca Pasetti	Cendant
Jay Rosamilia	PAR SMS
Stephen Burke	HBSI
Andrew Rutter	Nirvana
Ken Kuhn	Marriott International
Mark Houser	MSI
Keith Cook	Pegasus
Pieter Hugo	Pegasus
Bern Jändl	Amadeus Hospitality

v2.

Lew J. Harasymiw	SynXis
Francesca Pasetti	Trust International
Lorie Grant	PAR SMS
Robin Coker	Amadeus Hospitality
Andrea Campbell	Passkey
Eileen Lynch	Softbrands
Tim Caldwell	MSI

## 3 Introduction

### 3.1 Purpose

This document defines the Hotel Technology Next Generation (“HTNG”) Usage Profiles for Reservation Messages for Property Distribution based on the OpenTravel Alliance (“OTA”) specifications published by this organization.

### 3.2 Scope

This document defines a common HTNG implementation of the OTA specifications for reservation messages and is designed as a guide for project managers, programmers, and analysts to gain detailed information needed to implement these messages.

### 3.3 Overview

The messages in the OTA specification cover a large number of optional fields and the same information could be transferred in a number of different fields. The intent of the HTNG usage profiles is to recommend a minimum common denominator and clarify what fields should be used to transfer the data required. The main aim is to avoid having to pass the same information in more than one field, thus avoiding confusion. Trading partners may agree prior to implementation to use additional fields for data not covered in the usage profile, including TPA extensions as per the OTA specifications schema.

### 3.4 References

The following documents are referenced in this document:

1. The OTA Specifications, published twice yearly and available at <http://www.opentravel.org/>

### 3.5 Terminology

Table 1 defines terms and acronyms used throughout this document.

**Table 1 - Terminology**

Term	Definition
HTNG	Hotel Technology – Next Generation
OTA	OpenTravel Alliance
XML	Extensible Markup Language – This is a general-purpose markup language for creating special- purpose markup languages, capable of describing different kinds of data.

### 3.6 Assumptions and Dependencies

It is assumed the usage profiles provide a common starting point for the definition of the messages exchanged and that the implementers of these messages will:

- a) Add expansions as needed to enable exchange of additional information while retaining compliance with the OTA specifications.
- b) Report expansions deemed common to HTNG for consideration as additional usage profiles.
- c) Report any missing elements or attributes to OTA for inclusion in a future specification release.

## 3.7 Business Requirements

### 3.7.1 Confirmation Numbers

#### 3.7.1.1

An HTNG certified application that receives hotel reservations from upstream systems and that is normally used as a reservation broker or reservation server application shall store, and make available as criteria for reservation retrieval, the confirmation number that was originally given to the customer at the time of booking, if this information is available from the upstream (sending) system.

#### 3.7.1.2

An HTNG certified application that transmits hotel reservations to downstream systems, shall send the confirmation number that was originally given to the guest, and the identifier of the system that generated it, within the reservation message, if this information has been provided by any upstream system. This is in addition to the application's own unique identifier or confirmation number (if different than the original).

### 3.7.2 Sharers

An HTNG certified application shall support the sharing of a single room by multiple guests, each with their own reservation, and will support the following functionalities:

- a) sharing reservations are each able to arrive and depart on different dates, provided that each overlaps at least one other reservation in the sharing group by at least one night.
- b) each reservation comprises a complete room reservation in of itself, containing the same required information as in a standalone reservation. In particular, each reservation contains its own:
  - 1) confirmation number(s)
  - 2) guest name(s)
  - 3) arrival and departure dates
  - 4) rate code(s)
  - 5) rate amounts
  - 6) market segmentation
  - 7) source/origin code(s)
  - 8) cancellation policies
- c) each reservation within the sharing group must contain identical room attributes ( e.g. room category, room type, fixed room amenities)
- d) guests may identify, at the time of booking, how the shared room rate will be settled, either by specifying a set amount to be charged to each sharing reservation, or by specifying a percentage split for each that totals 100% of the nightly rate. This information must be maintained between sending and receiving systems.
- e) the application will maintain accurate room inventory and guest counts for each night of the sharing group dates, given that the number of rooms in the share is always one (1)\* for any one night in the date sequence and the guest count for one night will be equal to the total aggregated number of guests for each reservation sharing a single room on one night.
- f) at any time, the sharing group of reservations may be modified in any of the following ways:
  - 1) additional (new) reservations may be added to the sharing group
  - 2) existing reservations may be joined into the sharing group
  - 3) the entire group of sharing reservations may be cancelled
  - 4) the entire group of sharing reservations may be modified (e.g. changing to a different rate and/or room type)

5) an individual reservation within the group may be cancelled  
6) an individual reservation within the group may be modified  
7) an individual reservation within the group may be removed (broken) from the group (but maintaining itself as an individual reservation)

\* Current HTNG specifications limit the number of rooms reserved by a single reservation to one (1). In cases where the rooms are configurable suites (e.g. a room with an adjoining parlor) are involved, two reservations should be used or, alternatively, a new room type that represents the combination of both room types involved.

## 4 Usage profiles:

### 4.1 Usage Profile 1 Basic Reservation notification

The basic reservation notification usage profile covers the basic use case in which a system with the ability to book, modify and/or cancel reservations is notifying other systems of its activity. The intent of the messages exchanged is to keep all the participating systems up to date on all reservations at the property.

#### 4.1.1 Scope

This usage profile includes simple reservations.

#### 4.1.2 Example Message

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791878"
ResStatus="Commit" TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T18:51:45">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="TrustCRS"/>
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="1">
        <!-- code 1 = Global distribution system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">Galileo GDS</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
    <Source>
      <BookingChannel Primary="0" Type="2">
        <!-- code 2 = Alternative distribution system -->
        <CompanyName Code="LC">Lodging</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2005-10-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="FLAUA">
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="3741"/>
      <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
      <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay MarketCode="CORP" SourceOfBusiness="TAC2" PromotionCode="FALL05">
          <RoomRates>
            <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="A1K" RatePlanCode="SR" NumberOfUnits="1" RatePlanCategory="S" InvBlockCode="XYZGroup">
              <Rates>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="3" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2006-01-12" ExpireDate="2006-01-15">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="100.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
                    </Base>
                </Rate>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="2" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2006-01-15" ExpireDate="2006-01-17">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="150.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
                    </Base>
                </Rate>
              </Rates>
            </RoomRate>
          </RoomRates>
        </RoomStay>
      </RoomStays>
    </HotelReservation>
  </HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

```
        </Rate>
    </Rates>
    </RoomRate>
</RoomRates>
<GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
    <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="2"/>
    <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
    <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="8" Count="1"/>
    <!-- code 8 = Child-->
</GuestCounts>
<TimeSpan End="2006-01-17" Start="2006-01-12"/>
<Guarantee GuaranteeType="GuaranteeRequired" GuaranteeCode="GCC">
    <GuaranteesAccepted>
        <GuaranteeAccepted>
            <PaymentCard CardNumber="4321432143214327" CardType="1" ExpireDate="0607" SeriesCode="123" CardCode="VS">
                <CardHolderName>James Bond</CardHolderName>
            </PaymentCard>
        </GuaranteeAccepted>
    </GuaranteesAccepted>
    <GuaranteeDescription>
        <Text>Guarantee by cc</Text>
    </GuaranteeDescription>
</Guarantee>
<!--NORMALLY IT WOULD BE EITHER OR BETWEEN GUARANTEE AND DEPOSIT , here we have both just as a sample-->
<DepositPayments>
    <GuaranteePayment>
        <AcceptedPayments>
            <AcceptedPayment PaymentTransactionTypeCode="reserve">
                <PaymentCard CardNumber="4321432143214327" CardType="1" ExpireDate="0607" SeriesCode="123" CardCode="VS">
                    <CardHolderName>James Bond</CardHolderName>
                </PaymentCard>
            </AcceptedPayment>
        </AcceptedPayments>
        <AmountPercent Amount="50.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
        </AmountPercent>
        <Deadline OffsetTimeUnit="Day" OffsetDropTime="BeforeArrival" OffsetUnitMultiplier="10"/>
    </GuaranteePayment>
</DepositPayments>
<!--NORMALLY IT WOULD BE EITHER OR BETWEEN GUARANTEE AND DEPOSIT-->
<Total AmountAfterTax="600.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
    <Taxes Amount="90.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
        <Tax Percent="17.50" Type="Inclusive" Code="19">
            <!-- code 19 = VAT/GST tax-->
        </Tax>
    </Taxes>
</Total>
<BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="HXCAIZZ" ChainCode="HX" BrandCode="TC">
</BasicPropertyInfo>
<TPA_Extensions/>
<ResGuestRPHs>
```

```
<ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
</ResGuestRPHs>
<Memberships>
  <Membership AccountID="12345689" ProgramCode="Miles and More"/>
</Memberships>
<Comments>
  <Comment GuestViewable="1">
    <Text>Will be Travelling with Mrs Bardot</Text>
  </Comment>
  <Comment GuestViewable="0">
    <Text>Surprise gift in room</Text>
  </Comment>
</Comments>
<SpecialRequests>
  <SpecialRequest RequestCode="NS" CodeContext="roomfeature"/>
  <SpecialRequest>
    <Text>Pool view requested</Text>
  </SpecialRequest>
</SpecialRequests>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <UniqueID Type="1" ID="12345" ID_Context="HotelLoyaltyProgram"/>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer-->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>James</GivenName>
              <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
              <Surname>Bond</Surname>
            </PersonName>
            <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564100" PhoneTechType="1"
PhoneLocationType="7"/>
            <!-- PhoneTechType 1 = Voice, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
            <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="0" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564101" PhoneTechType="3"
PhoneLocationType="7"/>
            <!-- PhoneTechType 3 = Fax, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
            <Email EmailType="2">james.bond@mi5.co.uk</Email>
            <!--code 2 = Business -->
            <Address Type="1">
              <!--code 1 = Home -->
              <AddressLine>Claretta House</AddressLine>
              <AddressLine>Tower Bridge Close</AddressLine>
              <CityName>London</CityName>
              <PostalCode>EC1 2PG</PostalCode>
            </Address>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>

```

```
        <StateProv StateCode="ENG" />
        <CountryName Code="UK" />
    </Address>
    <CustLoyalty ProgramID="FrequentGuest" MembershipID="12345" />
</Customer>
</Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
<ProfileInfo>
    <UniqueID Type="4" ID="53219876" ID_Context="DUNS" />
    <!--code 4 = Company -->
    <Profile ProfileType="3">
        <!--code 3 = Corporation-->
        <CompanyInfo>
            <CompanyName>MI5</CompanyName>
            <AddressInfo>
                <AddressLine>MOD Building</AddressLine>
                <AddressLine>52 Bond Street</AddressLine>
                <CityName>London</CityName>
                <PostalCode>W1 3PQ</PostalCode>
                <StateProv StateCode="England" />
                <CountryName Code="UK" />
            </AddressInfo>
            <TelephoneInfo FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-208-1534" PhoneTechType="1" />
            <TelephoneInfo FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-208-1535" PhoneTechType="3" />
            <Email>Mi5Info@mi5.co.uk</Email>
        </CompanyInfo>
    </Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
<ProfileInfo>
    <UniqueID Type="5" ID="123456789" ID_Context="IATA" />
    <!--code 5 = Travel agency-->
    <Profile ProfileType="4">
        <!--code 4 = TravelAgent-->
        <CompanyInfo>
            <CompanyName>TravelDreams</CompanyName>
            <AddressInfo>
                <AddressLine>56 Bond Street</AddressLine>
                <CityName>London</CityName>
                <PostalCode>W1 3PQ</PostalCode>
                <StateProv StateCode="England" />
                <CountryName Code="UK" />
            </AddressInfo>
            <TelephoneInfo FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="442081522" PhoneTechType="1" />
            <TelephoneInfo FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="442081523" PhoneTechType="3" />
            <Email>reservations@traveldreams.co.uk</Email>
        </CompanyInfo>
    </Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
</Profiles>
<ArrivalTransport>
```

```

        <TransportInfo Time="2006-01-12T14:00:00" Type="Air" ID="BA125" />
    </ArrivalTransport>
    <DepartureTransport>
        <TransportInfo Time="2006-01-17T19:00:00" Type="Air" ID="BA126" />
    </DepartureTransport>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="24" ResID_Value="MPW96E" />
        <!--code 24 = Travel Agent PNR-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
    
```

## 4.2 Usage profile 2: Advanced Reservation notification

The advanced reservation notification usage profile builds on the basic reservation notification covered above. The intent of the messages exchanged is to keep all the participating systems up to date on all reservations at the property.

### 4.2.1 Scope

This usage profile includes Accompanying Guests and Sharer reservations. For both types of reservations it is assumed that all parties share the same room.

### 4.2.2 Reservation including Accompanying Guests

"Accompanying Guests" are defined as guests sharing one room with the Primary Guest. Accompanying Guests do not need any additional differentiation other than the addition name on the reservation.

#### 4.2.2.1 Example Message

Please note the following example message contains only the ResGuests node. This is the only difference from the base reservation message.

```

<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1" PrimaryIndicator="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <UniqueID Type="1" ID="12345" ID_Context="HotelLoyaltyProgram" />
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer-->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>James</GivenName>
              <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
              <Surname>Bond</Surname>
            </PersonName>
            <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564100" PhoneTechType="1"
PhoneLocationType="7" />
          <!-- PhoneTechType 1 = Voice, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
          
```

```
PhoneLocationType="7"/>
    <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="0" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564101" PhoneTechType="3"
    <!-- PhoneTechType 3 = Fax, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
    <Email EmailType="2">james.bond@mi5.co.uk</Email>
    <!--code 2 = Business -->
    <Address Type="1">
        <!--code 1 = Home -->
        <AddressLine>Claretta House</AddressLine>
        <AddressLine>Tower Bridge Close</AddressLine>
        <CityName>London</CityName>
        <PostalCode>ECl 2PG</PostalCode>
        <StateProv StateCode="ENG"/>
        <CountryName Code="UK"/>
    </Address>
    <RelatedTraveler Relation="Business Associate">
        <PersonName>
            <NamePrefix>Ms</NamePrefix>
            <GivenName>Second</GivenName>
            <MiddleName>Guest</MiddleName>
            <Surname>Bardot</Surname>
        </PersonName>
    </RelatedTraveler>
    <CustLoyalty ProgramID="FrequentGuest" MembershipID="12345"/>
</Customer>
</Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
```

#### 4.2.3 Reservation with Sharers

"Sharers" are defined as guests sharing one room with the Primary Guest. Sharers, however, may need to have different folios, charging privileges etc...

##### 4.2.3.1 Assumptions

1. Each share reservation will contain a unit number of 1.
2. The reservation price will reflect the amount of the split.

##### 4.2.3.2 Implementation

1. It will be up to the implementing partners as to whether share reservations will be part of the same payload.

## 4.3 Book Reservation Request

The book reservation request, as well as the Modification and Cancellation request, is made using the OTA\_HotelResNotifRQ message

**4.3.1 Usage Profile Table**

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specifications.
@ResStatus	1	Of all the enumerations listed by OTA, the one recommended by HTNG for this message should be: "Commit"
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA – therefore it must remain mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message
@TimeStamp	1	time of the transaction
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / POS / Source / RequestorID	1	This identifies the system which is sending the reservation.
@Type	1	Type attribute uses the OTA code list UIT and ID is used for the name or ID of the requestor. For example, type 22 – ERSP (Electronic reservation service provider) and ID: TrustCRS
@ID	1	The Id used will be agreed to by the trading partners and remain the same throughout the messages
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / POS / Source / BookingChannel / CompanyName	1..2	This element is used to pass the primary booking source for the reservation. The name of the booking source would be in the Company name field. Currently it is not possible to pass a secondary booking channel without passing the entire source element again. OTA suggested we pass the source element again if a secondary channel is needed.
@Primary	1	Primary attribute would be set to "true" if only one booking channel is transferred.
@Type	1	Type is mandatory in OTA and indicates the type of booking channel. Refers to OTA code list BCT (Booking Channel Type): 1 Global distribution system (GDS) 2 Alternative distribution system (ADS) 3 Sales and catering system (SCS) 4 Property management system (PMS) 5 Central reservation system (CRS) 6 Tour operator system (TOS) 7 Internet

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Code	0..1	Code is OPTIONAL and can be used to transfer the code of the Booking channel if such code is a recognised industry standard – the name however should always be sent as well as the code.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation	1	Must be sent for the message to have a meaning
@CreatorID	1	The CreatorID is the identifier of the user or, in its absence, the office that originated the reservation.
@ CreateDateTime	1	This is the date when the reservation was first made
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / UniqueID	1	The unique ID is the product of the system which sent the messages. For example if the message is generated by the PMS, this field would contain the PMS confirmation number , if the system is a CRS, the CRS confirmation number.
@Type	1	Type is assigned codes from the UIT (Unique Id Type) code list. If the originator is a CRS the recommended value for this message is 14 – Reservation. If the originator is a PMS the recommended value for this message would be 10 - Hotel
@ID	1	ID is the actual confirmation number
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay	1..n	One instance of RoomStay per Room type booked.
@MarketCode	0..1	This is the code that relates to the market being sold and may be needed by the PMS for tracking purposes.
@ SourceOfBusiness	0..1	Used to specify where the business came from e.g. radio, newspaper ad, or it could be a referring property
@ PromotionCode	0..1	This is the promotion code indicating for instance a specific marketing campaign – not the rate code.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / RoomRates / RoomRate /	1..n	One instance of RoomRate per room/rate booked. If multiple room types can be booked, then the element “RoomRate” must be repeated for each room type booked in the reservation. If more than one Rate plan can be booked in one reservation the entire RoomRate element must be repeated for each Room / rate combination
@RatePlanCategory	0..1	This is the category or segment which the rate being booked belongs to.
@RoomTypeCode	1	This is the room type code booked in the reservation
@InvBlockCode	0..1	If the room booked is part of a block the block code or suitable default string agreed by the implementing partners should be transferred in this field
@NumberOfUnits	1	This is the number of rooms booked for the room type code listed in the RoomTypeCode attribute. In the case of shared reservations, this value will always be "1".
@RatePlanCode	1	This is the rate booked for the room type code listed in the RoomTypeCode attribute.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomRates / RoomRate / Rates / Rate	1..n	At least one instance of Rate per Rate plan. Multiple instances of the Rate element must be sent if rate changes apply to the booking.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@RateTimeUnit	1	The RateTimeUnit is an enumeration which HTNG should default to "Day"
@EffectiveDate	1	The Effective date attribute indicates the starting date of when a specific rate value is applied. This is needed when during the stay there are some rate changes and therefore one instance of the Base element applies to part of the stay and another instance of the Base element applies to another part of the stay. The effective date here refers to the Base that is passed in this instance of Rate element
@ExpireDate	1	The Expire date indicates the day when the specific value of the rate is changed to another value.
@UnitMultiplier	1	UnitMultiplier indicates how many days the rate is applicable for.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomRates / RoomRate / Rates / Rate / Base	1	Mandatory in both OTA and HTNG if an instance of RoomRate is passed.
@CurrencyCode	1	CurrencyCode used ISO 4217 codes to indicate the currency of the rate that is being booked.
@AmountBeforeTax OR @AmountAfterTax	1	AmountBeforeTax OR AmountAfterTax must be passed to indicate the actual value of the rate. The implementing partners should agree on which attribute to use
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / GuestCounts	0..n	Contains the guest counts of the booking
@isPerRoom	0..1	Indicates that the guest count provided is on a per room basis.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / GuestCounts / GuestCount	1	Contains the type and number of guests included in the reservation.
@AgeQualifyingCode	1	The 2 codes used from the OTA AQC code list are: 8- Child 10-Adult
@Count	1	Count will include the number and will be repeated for each Type of guest.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / TimeSpan	1	These are the in and out date of the booking
@Start	1	Check in date
@End	1	Check out date
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Guarantee	0..5	Guarantee provided with the reservation

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@GuaranteeType	1	This is the attribute that indicates what guarantee is provided with the reservation. The enumerated values can be: "GuaranteeRequired" "None" "CC / DC / Voucher" "Profile" "Deposit" "PrePay"
@GuaranteeCode	0..1	This is the guarantee code used in the CRS.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Guarantee / GuaranteesAccepted / GuaranteeAccepted / PaymentCard	1	
@CardType	0..1	Optional field. However if it is used, all of the sub-elements and attributes listed below will also need to be sent. This is the code of the card used as guarantee for the booking. CardType uses an OTA list. The only item of the CDT list to be used is nr 1 – Credit to indicate we are passing a credit card.
@CardCode	0..1	The Card code is the 2 letter code indicative of the card (VS, MC, AX etc..)
@CardNumber	0..1	Mandatory if credit card guarantee info is passed. This is actual number of the credit card used as guarantee.
@SeriesCode	0..1	The SeriesCode attribute is used (optionally) for the security number of the card.
@ExpireDate	0..1	Mandatory if credit card guarantee info is passed. This is expiry date of the credit card used as guarantee
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Guarantee / GuaranteesAccepted / GuaranteeAccepted / PaymentCard / CardHolderName	0..1	Mandatory if credit card guarantee info is passed. This is the name of the card holder. If the system transmitting the info does not hold the cc holder name, it should not be passed rather than passing incorrect details
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Guarantee / GuaranteeDescription / Text	0..1	Optional. This can be used to pass the details of the guarantee if the guarantee used is not cc or deposit.
@Name	0..1	Used in conjunction with Text element above. Name could be used to indicate Voucher and the Text could be used to indicate the voucher number for instance.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment /	0..n	Used if deposit or prepayment information is transferred with the booking. All fields below this path are only mandatory IF the element is used at all.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
AcceptedPayments / AcceptedPayment		
@PaymentTransactionTypeCode	1	Mandatory if anything is passed in the AcceptedPayment element. This is an enumeration that indicates whether we are talking about a deposit or a prepayment. The 2 options are : charge (prepayment) or reserve (deposit). Would be optional in the schema
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment / AcceptedPayments / AcceptedPayment / PaymentCard	1	Mandatory if an instance of AcceptedPayment is passed and no other sub-element is used. This is the card to which the deposit or prepayment for the booking must be charged
@CardType	0..1	Optional field. However if it is used, all of the sub-elements and attributes listed below will also need to be sent. This is the code of the card used as guarantee for the booking. CardType uses an OTA list. The only item of the CDT list to be used is nr 1 – Credit to indicate we are passing a credit card.
@CardCode	0..1	The Card code is the 2 letter code indicative of the card (VS, MC, AX etc..)
@CardNumber	0..1	This is actual number of the credit card used for deposit/prepayment.
@SeriesCode	0..1	The SeriesCode attribute is used (optionally) for the security number of the card.
@ExpireDate	0..1	This is expiry date of the credit card used for deposit/prepayment
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment / AmountPercent	1	Mandatory if something is passed in the DepositPayment element. In this case, the amount must be specified
@Amount	0..1	This is the amount charged as a deposit for the booking. At least one between Amount, Percent and NumberOfNights must be transferred
@CurrencyCode	0..1	Currency used. Should be sent in conjunction with Amount
@Percent	0..1	This is the percentage charged as a deposit for the booking. At least one between Amount, Percent and NumberOfNights must be transferred
@NumberOfNights	0..1	This is the Number of nights charged as a deposit for the booking. At least one between Amount, Percent and NumberOfNights must be transferred
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment / Deadline	0..1	Indicates when the deposit is due if not at the time of booking
@AbsoluteDeadline	0..1	Used as per OTA schema
@OffsetTimeUnit	0..1	Used as per OTA schema

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@OffsetUnitMultiplier	0..1	Used as per OTA schema
@OffsetDropTime	0..1	Used as per OTA schema
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment / AcceptedPayments / AcceptedPayment / DirectBill	1	Mandatory if an instance of AcceptedPayment is passed and no other sub-element is used. This is the direct bill information for the booking
@DirectBillID	0..1	Identifier for the organization to be billed directly for travel services.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment / AcceptedPayments / AcceptedPayment / Voucher	1	Mandatory if an instance of AcceptedPayment is passed and no other sub-element is used. This is the voucher information for the booking
@SeriesCode	0..1	Identification of a series of coupons or vouchers identified by serial number(s).
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Total	1	This is the total amount for the stay. Partners must select whether to use the AmountBeforeTax or AmountAfterTax attribute
@CurrencyCode	1	CurrencyCode used ISO 4217 codes to indicate the currency of the total rate
@AmountBeforeTax OR @AmountAfterTax	1	AmountBeforeTax OR AmountAfterTax must be passed to indicate the Total value of the stay. The implementing partners should agree on which attribute to use
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Total / Taxes	0..1	Optional, can be used for Total Pricing
@ Amount	0..1	Total Amount of Taxes applied to the booking
@CurrencyCode	0..1	Currency of the total Amount of Taxes
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Total / Taxes / Tax	0..99	Optional can be used for Total Pricing
@Type	0..1	The Type attribute is an enumeration to indicate whether the tax is "inclusive", "exclusive" or cumulative"
@Code	0..1	The Code attribute refers to OTA list FTT (fee tax type) and is used to indicate the specific tax or fee that is being transferred.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Amount	0..1	Amount of the specific tax/fee transferred
@CurrencyCode	0..1	Currency for the Amount of the specific tax/fee transferred
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / BasicPropertyInfo	1	
@HotelCode	1	This is the property for which the reservations are being transferred.
@ChainCode	0..1	ChainCode indicates the chain to which the property belongs
@BrandCode	0..1	BrandCode indicates the Brand within the Chain to which the property belongs
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / ResGuestRPHs / ResGuestRPH /	1..n	
@RPH	1	This is used to link the various profiles to the reservation
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Memberships / Membership	0..n	The element Membership is optional but both attributes would need to be mandatory
@ProgramCode	1	The loyalty programme to which the account ID belongs to
@AccountID	1	The account that needs to be credited with points for the stay booked.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Comments / Comment / Text	0..n	
@GuestViewable	1	This indicates that the comment can actually be seen by the guest and is necessary when 2 different types of comments are passed: one which is guest viewable and one that isn't. The Attribute is of Boolean nature.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / SpecialRequests / SpecialRequest /	0..n	

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@RequestCode	1	Indicates the special requests associated to the reservation. If a special request is passed it must be passed with the RequestCode attribute, which is therefore conditionally mandatory. If no code is available the partners should agree on a code to be transferred in conjunction with the TEXT element below.
@CodeContext	0..1	If the system sending the information differentiates the request codes in various groups (for instance room features vs special requests etc...) the context of the code should be sent to indicate whether the request sent is indeed a room feature or a special request or belongs to any other grouping – must be agreed upon implementing partners based on the functionality of the systems involved.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / SpecialRequests / SpecialRequest / Text	0..n	Provides more information about the request code or provides description for requests that are yet uncoded.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest /	1	
@ResGuestRPH	1	For simple reservations: If profiles for guest, travel agency and company are available, they would all be linked to a single ResGuestRPH. A comment has been entered with OTA for phase 2 to accommodate more complex scenarios.
@PrimaryIndicator	0..1	New attribute in OTA 2007A. This indicates the primary guest on a reservation. In the case of multiple guests on a reservation, the guest responsible for payment, etc will be marked true; Currently optional in OTA schema but needs to be mandatory to support passing of multiple guests on a reservation (Additional Profile)
@ Type	1	The Type attribute refers to OTA code type UIT and the choices recommended by HTNG should be: 1 – Customer 4 – Company 5 –Travel Agency
@ID	1	The actual ID
@ID_Context	0..1	ID_Context is optional and would be used to identify the source of the ID (for instance for a Travel agency Id we could have IATA or ABTA, etc...)
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile	1..n	
@ProfileType	1	This is used to pass the profile info for the guest, the Company and the Travel agency. For the individual guest the code used in ProfileType is the OTA PRT code 1-[Customer], For a company it is PRT Code – 3 [Corporation]. For a travel agency it is PRT code 4 – [Travel agent]
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo /	0..1	Optional but should be highly recommended by HTNG that partners use it if possible. This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's name Prefix

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
Profile / Customer / PersonName / NamePrefix		
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / PersonName / GivenName	0..1	Optional. This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's name First name
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / PersonName / MiddleName	0..1	Optional. This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's name Middle name
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / PersonName / Surname	1	Mandatory if a guest profile is passed. This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's name Surname
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Telephone	1..n	Mandatory if a guest profile is passed. This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's phone number and fax numbers.
@PhoneLocationType	0..1	The PhoneLocationType attribute refers to the OTA PLT code list and indicates where the phone number is based – the values to be used by HTNG are: 6 – Home, 7 – Office, 8 – Other (e.g. cell phone).
@PhoneTechType	0..1	The PhoneTechType attribute refers to the OTA PTT code list and indicates which type of number is transmitted (phone vs fax). The 2 codes to be used by HTNG are code 1 –Voice and code 3 -Fax
@Phone Number	1	PhoneNumber contains the actual number as a string of max 32 characters and it is mandatory
@CountryAccessCode	0..1	Code assigned by telecommunications authorities for international country access identifier.
@Area City Code	0..1	Code assigned for telephones in a specific region, city, or area.
@FormattedInd	1	FormattedInd is mandatory. If the partner can use Country and Area codes then it should be set to NO. If country code and area code are passed then they should not appear again in the PhoneNumber field. If the partner cannot use country and area code then entire number is passed in the PhoneNumber field and FormattedInd it should be set to YES if the number needs to be parsed as there is a separation of the different parts or set to NO to indicate that the PhoneNumber field contains the entire phone number without a specific format.
@ DefaultInd	0..1	DefaultInd is optional and would indicate whether the phone number is the primary phone number for the profile
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations /	0..5	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's email address.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Email		
@EmailType,	0..1	The Email Type attribute uses the OTA code list EAT and indicates the type of email address provided (personal – code 1 vs business – code 2, in the case of the Guest details) and must be passed if more than one email address is passed. If only one email address is passed we can have it optional
@DefaultInd	0..1	DefaultInd is optional and would indicate whether the email is the primary email for the profile
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address	0..5	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's mail address.
@Type	1	The Type attribute uses the OTA code list CLT and indicates the type of address provided (Home – code 1 vs business – code 2 or Other – code 3, in the case of the Guest details) and must be passed if an address is passed
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address / AddressLine	0..5	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's address. More than one line can be sent
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address / CityName	0..1	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's city
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address / StateProv	0..1	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's State
@StateCode	0..1	State expressed in the Standard 2-8 characters code
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address / PostalCode	0..1	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's Postal / ZIP code
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests /	0..1	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's Country

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address / CountryName		
@Code	0..1	Country expressed in the Standard ISO 3166 code
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / CustLoyalty	0..5	Optional. This path enables the user to pass specific IDs linked to the guest profile
@ProgramID	0..1	The ProgramID attribute can be used to indicate the programme that is being passed. For instance we could use it to pass: Frequent Guest, Frequent Traveller and Company ID
@MembershipID	0..1	The membershipID attribute will indicate the actual nr
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / RelatedTraveler	0..9	Optional. This path is used to transmit the Accompanying Guest details.
@Relation	0..1	Indicates the type of relationship with the person in the profile, such as Spouse, Child, Family, Business Associate, Interest Group, Medical, Security, Other, etc.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / RelatedTraveler / PersonName / NamePrefix	0..1	Optional. This path is used to transmit the Accompanying Guest details. This field would be used to pass the guest's name Prefix.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / PersonName / RelatedTraveler / GivenName	0..1	Optional. This path is used to transmit the Accompanying Guest details. This field would be used to pass the guest's First name
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / PersonName / RelatedTraveler / MiddleName	0..1	Optional. This path is used to transmit the Accompanying Guest details. This field would be used to pass the guest's Middle Name
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo /	1	Mandatory if an accompanying traveler profile is passed. This path is used to transmit the Accompanying Guest details. This field would be used to pass the guest's Surname

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
Profile / Customer / PersonName / RelatedTraveler / Surname		
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / AddressLine	0..5	Mandatory if a company or travel agency profile is passed. Address line is repeatable up to 5 times. This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's address. Type attribute is not needed here as it is clearly a business address
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / CityName	0..1	This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's City.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / StateProv	0..1	This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's State
@StateCode	0..1	State expressed in the Standard 2-8 characters code
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / PostalCode	0..1	This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's postal or ZIP code
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / CountryName	0..1	Optional. This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's Country
@Code	0..1	Country expressed in the Standard ISO 3166 codes
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / TelephoneInfo	1..n	Mandatory if a company or travel agency profile is passed. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's phone and numbers. PhoneLocationType is not needed here as this is an office telephone.
@PhoneTechType	0..1	The PhoneTechType attribute refers to the OTA PTT code list and indicates which type of number is transmitted (phone vs fax). The 2 codes to be used by HTNG are code 1 -Voice and code 3 -Fax

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Phone Number	1	PhoneNumber contains the actual number as a string of max 32 characters and it is mandatory
@CountryAccessCode	0..1	Code assigned by telecommunications authorities for international country access identifier.
@Area City Code	0..1	Code assigned for telephones in a specific region, city, or area.
@FormattedInd	1	FormattedInd is mandatory. If the partner can use Country and Area codes then it should be set to NO. If country code and area code are passed then they should not appear again in the PhoneNumber field. If the partner cannot use country and area code then entire number is passed in the PhoneNumber field and FormattedInd it should be set to YES if the number needs to be parsed as there is a separation of the different parts or set to NO to indicate that the PhoneNumber field contains the entire phone number without a specific format.
@DefaultInd	0..1	DefaultInd would indicate whether the phone number is the primary phone number for the profile
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / Email	0..1	This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's email. EmailType attribute is not needed here as it is clearly a business address
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / TPA_Extentions	0..n	Could be used to pass additional Profile data upon agreement between partners (specific Keys or codes for instance)
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / ArrivalTransport / TransportInfo	0..1	The 3 attributes below are used to indicate the arrival details for the guests to which the booking pertains.
@Type	0..1	Type is used to indicate the method of conveyance of this guest. Values: Air, Rail, Bus, Boat, Private Auto, Other.
@ID	0..1	ID is the actual identifier of this transportation method (e.g., flight number).
@Time	0..1	Time is the estimated arrival time.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / DepartureTransport / TransportInfo	0..1	The 3 attributes are used to indicate the departure details for the guests to which the booking pertains.
@Type	0..1	Type is used to indicate the method of departure of this guest. Values: Air, Rail, Bus, Boat, Private Auto, Other.
@ID	0..1	ID is the actual identifier of this transportation method (e.g., flight number).
@Time	0..1	Time is the expected departure time.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGlobalInfo / HotelReservationIDs / HotelReservationID	0..n	The HotelReservationID element can be repeated multiple types to transfer: 1. The PNR number for the reservation assigned by the GDS. 2. The reservation number for reservations that are linked to this reservation as associated reservation either for guests travelling together, sharing a room or as part of an Itinerary.
@ResID_Type	1	ResID_Type is assigned values from the UIT code list If HotelReservationID is passed to transfer the PNR, The required value here is: 24 – Travel Agent PNR If HotelReservationID is passed to transfer the associated reservations, The possible values are: 25- Associated reservation (travelling with) 26- Associated itinerary reservation 27- Associated shared reservation.
@ResID_Value	1	If HotelReservationID is passed to transfer the PNR, ResID_Value is the PNR passed by the GDS If HotelReservationID is passed to transfer the associated reservations, ResID_Value would be the confirmation number of the reservation which is associated to the one that is being transferred
@ForGuest	1	When 1 the confirmation number given to the guest. This number should be searchable by the destination.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ/ HotelReservations/ HotelReservation/ Services	0..n	
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ/ HotelReservations/ HotelReservation/ Services/ Service	1	A Service object represents a non-room product provided to guests. Service products may have associated inventory and charges.
@ServicePricingType	1	An enumerated type that defines how a service is priced: 1) Per stay 2) Per night 3) Per person per night 4) Per use
@ServiceInventoryCode	1	The representation of the specific service being reserved.
@Inclusive	1	Whether the price for this service is included in the room rate.
@Quantity	0..1	The number of tickets, rounds of golf, etc.. Also serves as the number of persons when pricing clas is per person or per person per night.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ/ HotelReservations/ HotelReservation/ Services/ Service/ Price	0..99	The selling price of this service.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ/ HotelReservations/ HotelReservation/ Services/ Service/ Price / Total	1	This is the total amount for the stay. Partners must select whether to use the AmountBeforeTax or AmountAfterTax attribute
@CurrencyCode	1	CurrencyCode used ISO 4217 codes to indicate the currency of the total rate

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@AmountBeforeTax OR @AmountAfterTax	1	AmountBeforeTax OR AmountAfterTax must be passed to indicate the Total value of the service. The implementing partners should agree on which attribute to use
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ/ HotelReservations/ HotelReservation/ Services/ Service/ Price / Total / Taxes	0..1	Optional, can be used for Total Pricing
@ Amount	0..1	Total Amount of Taxes applied to the service
@CurrencyCode	0..1	Currency of the total Amount of Taxes
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ/ HotelReservations/ HotelReservation/ Services/ Service/ Price / Total / Taxes / Tax	0..99	Optional can be used for Total Pricing
@Type	0..1	The Type attribute is an enumeration to indicate whether the tax is "inclusive", "exclusive" or cumulative"
@Code	0..1	The Code attribute refers to OTA list FTT (fee tax type) and is used to indicate the specific tax or fee that is being transferred.
@Amount	0..1	Amount of the specific tax/fee transferred
@CurrencyCode	0..1	Currency for the Amount of the specific tax/fee transferred
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ/ HotelReservations/ HotelReservation/ Services/ Service/ ServiceDetails	0..99	Details on the Service including Guest Counts, Time Span of this Service, pointers to Res Guests, guest Memberships, Comments and Special Requests pertaining to this particular Service and finally financial information related to the Service, including Guarantee, Deposit and Payment and Cancellation Penalties.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ/ HotelReservations/ HotelReservation/ Services/ Service/ ServiceDetails GuestCounts / GuestCount	0..1	Contains the type and number of guests included in the service request.
@AgeQualifyingCode	1	The 2 codes used from the OTA AQC code list are: 8- Child 10-Adult
@Count	1	Count will include the number and will be repeated for each Type of guest.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ/ HotelReservations/ HotelReservation/ Services/ Service/ ServiceDetails/ TimeSpan	0..99	These are the in and out date of the booking
@Start	1	Service Start Date
@End	1	Service End Date
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ/ HotelReservations/	0..n	

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
HotelReservation/ Services/ Service/ ServiceDetails/ Comments / Comment / Text		
@GuestViewable	1	This indicates that the comment can actually be seen by the guest and is necessary when 2 different types of comments are passed: one which is guest viewable and one that isn't. The Attribute is of Boolean nature.

#### 4.4 Book Reservation Response

The book reservation response is made using the OTA\_HotelResNotifRS message.

##### 4.4.1 Usage Profile Table

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRS	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specifications.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA – therefore it must remain mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message
@TimeStamp	1	time of the transaction
@ResResponseType	1	Given that the OTA_HotelResNotifRQ message is used for additions, modifications and cancellations, this attribute is used to replicate whether the original message was an addition, a modification or a cancellation and does not refer to the status of the transaction itself but rather to the nature of the original message. The only 3 enumerations allowed will therefore be: Committed, Modified and Cancelled. In this case Committed would be used.
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / Errors / Error	1..99	Mandatory ONLY if Success element is not sent. Only needed if RQ message was unsuccessful.
@Type	1	Mandatory in OTA. Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR . Should be used wherever possible
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of reservations which reservation failed, the uniqueID of the rejected reservation should be reported here
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / Success	1	Mandatory if no Errors where sent. This is the annotation that the reservation batch was received successfully. It could be combined with warning messages if some of the reservations in the batch had issues
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / Warnings / Warning	0..99	Can be used in conjunction with Success message

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Type	1	Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR . Should be used wherever possible
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of reservations which reservation has a warning, the uniqueID of that reservation should be reported here.
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / UniqueID	1	This is the confirmation number for the reservation assigned by the immediate originator of the booking (i.e the system which sent the OTA_HotelResNotifRQ message for which the OTA_HotelresNotifRS message is sent).
@Type	1	Type is assigned values from the UIT code list. If the original system was a CRS: Type = 14 – Reservation ID is the actual confirmation number If it was a PMS: Type = 10 - Hotel
@ID	1	ID is the CRS confirmation number (or PMS nr if the reservation was originated in the PMS)
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGlobalInfo / HotelReservationIDs / HotelReservationID	1..n	This is the confirmation number associated by the system which received the booking.
@ResID_Type	1	Type is assigned values from the UIT code list. If it is a PMS: ResID_Type = 10 - Hotel If it is a CRS: ResID_Type = 14 – Reservation  For any other type of system the implementing partners should agree on the appropriate code from the OTA UIT code list.
@ResID_Value	1	ResID_Value is the actual confirmation number

#### 4.4.2 ExampleMessage

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRS xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRS.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791878" Timestamp="
2005-10-09T18:52:15" ResResponseType="Committed">
  <Success/>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation>
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="3741"/>
      <ResGlobalInfo>
        <HotelReservationIDs>
          <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="10" ResID_Value="82329987"/>
        </HotelReservationIDs>
      </ResGlobalInfo>
    </HotelReservation>
  </HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRS>
```

```

        <!-- Res ID Type 10 = Hotel from OTA code table UIT -->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
    </ResGlobalInfo>
    </HotelReservation>
    </HotelReservations>
    </OTA_HotelResNotifRS>
    
```

#### 4.5 Change Reservation Request

The change reservation request is made using the OTA\_HotelResNotifRQ message.

##### 4.5.1 Usage Profile Table

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specifications.
@ResStatus	1	Of all the enumerations listed by OTA, the one recommended by HTNG for this message should be: "Modify"
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA – therefore it must remain mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message
@TimeStamp	1	time of the transaction
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / POS / Source / RequestorID	1	This identifies the system which is sending the reservation.
@Type	1	Type attribute uses the OTA code list UIT and ID is used for the name or ID of the requestor. For example, type 22 – ERSP (Electronic reservation service provider) and ID: TrustCRS
@ID	1	The Id used will be agreed to by the trading partners and remain the same throughout the messages
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / POS / Source / BookingChannel / CompanyName	1..2	This element is used to pass the primary booking source for the reservation. The name of the booking source would be in the Company name field. Currently it is not possible to pass a secondary booking channel without passing the entire source element again. OTA suggested we pass the source element again if a secondary channel is needed.
@Primary	1	Primary attribute would be set to "true" if only one booking channel is transferred.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Type	1	Type is mandatory in OTA and indicates the type of booking channel. Refers to OTA code list BCT (Booking Channel Type): 1 Global distribution system (GDS) 2 Alternative distribution system (ADS) 3 Sales and catering system (SCS) 4 Property management system (PMS) 5 Central reservation system (CRS) 6 Tour operator system (TOS) 7 Internet
@Code	0..1	Code is OPTIONAL and can be used to transfer the code of the Booking channel if such code is a recognised industry standard – the name however should always be sent as well as the code.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation	1	Must be sent for the message to have a meaning
@CreatorID	1	The CreatorID is the identifier of the user or, in its absence, the office that originated the reservation.
@ CreateDateTime	1	This is the date when the reservation was first made
@LastModifiedDateTime	1	This indicates the last date and time when the reservation was modified.
@LastModifierID	1	This indicates the last user who modified the reservation.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / UniqueID	1	The unique ID depends on the system generating the booking, i.e. if the booking is generated by the PMS this field would contain the PMS confirmation number , if the system is a CRS, the CRS confirmation number. The Unique ID generated by the system originating the booking must be carried through to the final receiver of the booking (generally the PMS) to ensure that the client can use the same confirmation number whether he / she deals with the web site originating the booking or the central reservation office of the hotel or the property itself.
@Type	1	Type is assigned codes from the UIT (Unique Id Type) code list. If the originator is a CRS the recommended value for this message is 14 – Reservation. If the originator is a PMS the recommended value for this message would be 10 - Hotel
@ID	1	ID is the actual confirmation number
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay	1..n	One instance of RoomStay per Room type booked.
@MarketCode	0..1	This is the code that relates to the market being sold and may be needed by the PMS for tracking purposes.
@ SourceOfBusiness	0..1	Used to specify where the business came from e.g. radio, newspaper ad, or it could be a referring property
@ PromotionCode	0..1	This is the promotion code indicating for instance a specific marketing campaign – not the rate code.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ /	1..n	One instance of RoomRate per room/rate booked. If multiple room types can be booked, then the element

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / RoomRates / RoomRate /		"RoomRate" must be repeated for each room type booked in the reservation. If more than one Rate plan can be booked in one reservation the entire RoomRate element must be repeated for each Room / rate combination
@RatePlanCategory	0..1	This is the category or segment which the rate being booked belongs to.
@RoomTypeCode	1	This is the room type code booked in the reservation
@InvBlockCode	0..1	If the room booked is part of a block the block code or suitable default string agreed by the implementing partners should be transferred in this field
@NumberOfUnits	1	This is the number of rooms booked for the room type code listed in the RoomTypeCode attribute.
@RatePlanCode	1	This is the rate booked for the room type code listed in the RoomTypeCode attribute.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomRates / RoomRate / Rates / Rate	1..n	At least one instance of Rate per Rate plan. Multiple instances of the Rate element must be sent if rate changes apply to the booking.
@RateTimeUnit	1	The RateTimeUnit is an enumeration which HTNG should default to "Day"
@EffectiveDate	1	The Effective date attribute indicates the starting date of when a specific rate value is applied. This is needed when during the stay there are some rate changes and therefore one instance of the Base element applies to part of the stay and another instance of the Base element applies to another part of the stay. The effective date here refers to the Base that is passed in this instance of Rate element
@ExpireDate	1	The Expire date indicates the day when the specific value of the rate is changed to another value.
@UnitMultiplier	1	UnitMultiplier indicates how many days the rate is applicable for.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomRates / RoomRate / Rates / Rate / Base	1	Mandatory in both OTA and HTNG if an instance of RoomRate is passed.
@CurrencyCode	1	CurrencyCode used ISO 4217 codes to indicate the currency of the rate that is being booked.
@AmountBeforeTax OR @AmountAfterTax	1	AmountBeforeTax OR AmountAfterTax must be passed to indicate the actual value of the rate. The implementing partners should agree on which attribute to use
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / GuestCounts	0..n	Contains the guest counts of the booking
@isPerRoom	0..1	Indicates that the guest count provided is on a per room basis.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / GuestCounts / GuestCount	1	Contains the type and number of guests included in the reservation.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@AgeQualifyingCode	1	The 2 codes used from the OTA AQC code list are: 8- Child 10-Adult
@Count	1	Count will include the number and will be repeated for each Type of guest.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / TimeSpan	1	These are the in and out date of the booking
@Start	1	Check in date
@End	1	Check out date
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Guarantee	0..5	Guarantee provided with the reservation
@GuaranteeType	1	This is the attribute that indicates what guarantee is provided with the reservation. The enumerated values can be: "GuaranteeRequired" "None" "CC / DC / Voucher" "Profile" "Deposit" "PrePay"
@GuaranteeCode	0..1	This is the guarantee code used in the CRS.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Guarantee / GuaranteesAccepted / GuaranteeAccepted / PaymentCard	1	
@CardType	0..1	Optional field. However if it is used, all of the sub-elements and attributes listed below will also need to be sent. This is the code of the card used as guarantee for the booking. CardType uses an OTA list. The only item of the CDT list to be used is nr 1 – Credit to indicate we are passing a credit card.
@CardCode	0..1	The Card code is the 2 letter code indicative of the card (VS, MC, AX etc..)
@CardNumber	0..1	Mandatory if credit card guarantee info is passed. This is actual number of the credit card used as guarantee.
@SeriesCode	0..1	The SeriesCode attribute is used (optionally) for the security number of the card.
@ExpireDate	0..1	Mandatory if credit card guarantee info is passed. This is expiry date of the credit card used as guarantee
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations /	0..1	Mandatory if credit card guarantee info is passed. This is the name of the card holder. If the system transmitting the info does not hold the cc holder name, it should not be passed rather than passing incorrect

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Guarantee / GuaranteesAccepted / GuaranteeAccepted / PaymentCard / CardHolderName		details
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Guarantee / GuaranteeDescription / Text	0..1	Optional. This can be used to pass the details of the guarantee if the guarantee used is not cc or deposit.
@Name	0..1	Used in conjunction with Text element above. Name could be used to indicate Voucher and the Text could be used to indicate the voucher number for instance.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment / AcceptedPayments / AcceptedPayment	0..n	Used if deposit or prepayment information is transferred with the booking. All fields below this path are only mandatory IF the element is used at all.
@PaymentTransactionTypeCode	1	Mandatory if anything is passed in the AcceptedPayment element. This is an enumeration that indicates whether we are talking about a deposit or a prepayment. The 2 options are : charge (prepayment) or reserve (deposit). Would be optional in the schema
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment / AcceptedPayments / AcceptedPayment / PaymentCard	1	Mandatory if an instance of AcceptedPayment is passed and no other sub-element is used. This is the card to which the deposit or prepayment for the booking must be charged
@CardType	0..1	Optional field. However if it is used, all of the sub-elements and attributes listed below will also need to be sent. This is the code of the card used as guarantee for the booking. CardType uses an OTA list. The only item of the CDT list to be used is nr 1 – Credit to indicate we are passing a credit card.
@CardCode	0..1	The Card code is the 2 letter code indicative of the card (VS, MC, AX etc..)
@CardNumber	0..1	This is actual number of the credit card used for deposit/prepayment.
@SeriesCode	0..1	The SeriesCode attribute is used (optionally) for the security number of the card.
@ExpireDate	0..1	This is expiry date of the credit card used for deposit/prepayment
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment / AmountPercent	1	Mandatory if something is passed in the DepositPayment element. In this case, the amount must be specified

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Amount	0..1	This is the amount charged as a deposit for the booking. At least one between Amount, Percent and NumberOfNights must be transferred
@CurrencyCode	0..1	Currency used. Should be sent in conjunction with Amount
@Percent	0..1	This is the percentage charged as a deposit for the booking. At least one between Amount, Percent and NumberOfNights must be transferred
@NumberOfNights	0..1	This is the Number of nights charged as a deposit for the booking. At least one between Amount, Percent and NumberOfNights must be transferred
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment / Deadline	0..1	Indicates when the deposit is due if not at the time of booking
@AbsoluteDeadline	0..1	Used as per OTA schema
@OffsetTimeUnit	0..1	Used as per OTA schema
@OffsetUnitMultiplier	0..1	Used as per OTA schema
@OffsetDropTime	0..1	Used as per OTA schema
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment / AcceptedPayments / AcceptedPayment / DirectBill	1	Mandatory if an instance of AcceptedPayment is passed and no other sub-element is used. This is the direct bill information for the booking
@DirectBill_ID	0..1	Identifier for the organization to be billed directly for travel services.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / DepositPayments / GuaranteePayment / AcceptedPayments / AcceptedPayment / Voucher	1	Mandatory if an instance of AcceptedPayment is passed and no other sub-element is used. This is the voucher information for the booking
@SeriesCode	0..1	Identification of a series of coupons or vouchers identified by serial number(s).
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Total	1	This is the total amount for the stay. Partners must select whether to use the AmountBeforeTax or AmountAfterTax attribute
@CurrencyCode	1	CurrencyCode used ISO 4217 codes to indicate the currency of the total rate
@AmountBeforeTax OR @AmountAfterTax	1	AmountBeforeTax OR AmountAfterTax must be passed to indicate the Total value of the stay. The implementing partners should agree on which attribute to use

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Total / Taxes	0..1	Optional, can be used for Total Pricing
@ Amount	0..1	Total Amount of Taxes applied to the booking
@CurrencyCode	0..1	Currency of the total Amount of Taxes
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Total / Taxes / Tax	0..99	Optional can be used for Total Pricing
@Type	0..1	The Type attribute is an enumeration to indicate whether the tax is "inclusive", "exclusive" or cumulative"
@Code	0..1	The Code attribute refers to OTA list FTT (fee tax type) and is used to indicate the specific tax or fee that is being transferred.
@Amount	0..1	Amount of the specific tax/fee transferred
@CurrencyCode	0..1	Currency for the Amount of the specific tax/fee transferred
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / BasicPropertyInfo	1	
@HotelCode	1	This is the property for which the reservations are being transferred.
@ChainCode	0..1	ChainCode indicates the chain to which the property belongs
@BrandCode	0..1	BrandCode indicates the Brand within the Chain to which the property belongs
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / ResGuestRPHs / ResGuestRPH /	1..n	
@RPH	1	This is used to link the various profiles to the reservation
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Memberships / Membership	0..n	The element Membership is optional but both attributes would need to be mandatory

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@ProgramCode	1	The loyalty programme to which the account ID belongs to
@AccountID	1	The account that needs to be credited with points for the stay booked.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / Comments / Comment / Text	0..n	
@GuestViewable	1	This indicates that the comment can actually be seen by the guest and is necessary when 2 different types of comments are passed: one which is guest viewable and one that isn't. The Attribute is of Boolean nature.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / SpecialRequests / SpecialRequest /	0..n	
@RequestCode	1	Indicates the special requests associated to the reservation. If a special request is passed it must be passed with the RequestCode attribute, which is therefore conditionally mandatory. If no code is available the partners should agree on a code to be transferred in conjunction with the TEXT element below.
@CodeContext	0..1	If the system sending the information differentiates the request codes in various groups (for instance room features vs special requests etc...) the context of the code should be sent to indicate whether the request sent is indeed a room feature or a special request or belongs to any other grouping – must be agreed upon implementing partners based on the functionality of the systems involved.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / RoomStays / RoomStay / SpecialRequests / SpecialRequest / Text	0..n	Provides more information about the request code or provides description for requests that are yet uncoded.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest /	1	
@ResGuestRPH	1	For simple reservations: If profiles for guest, travel agency and company are available, they would all be linked to a single ResGuestRPH. A comment has been entered with OTA for phase 2 to accommodate more complex scenarios.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / UniqueID	0..1	This is used to pass a Unique ID linked to the profile that is being transferred. For a guest profile, it could be the customer loyalty number, for a company it could be the corporate ID. For a travel Agency it could be the IATA number.
@ Type	1	The Type attribute refers to OTA code type UIT and the choices recommended by HTNG should be: 1 – Customer 4 – Company 5 –Travel Agency

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@ID	1	The actual ID
@ID_Context	0..1	ID_Context is optional and would be used to identify the source of the ID (for instance for a Travel agency Id we could have IATA or ABTA, etc...)
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile	1	
@ProfileType	1	This is used to pass the profile info for the guest, the Company and the Travel agency. For the individual guest the code used in ProfileType is the OTA PRT code 1-[Customer], For a company it is PRT Code – 3 [Corporation]. For a travel agency it is PRT code 4 – [Travel agent]
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / PersonName / NamePrefix	0..1	Optional but should be highly recommended by HTNG that partners use it if possible. This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's name Prefix
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / PersonName / GivenName	0..1	Optional. This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's name First name
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / PersonName / MiddleName	0..1	Optional. This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's name Middle name
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / PersonName / Surname	1	Mandatory if a guest profile is passed. This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's name Surname
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Telephone	1..n	Mandatory if a guest profile is passed. This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's phone number and fax numbers.
@PhoneLocationType	0..1	The PhoneLocationType attribute refers to the OTA PLT code list and indicates where the phone number is based – the values to be used by HTNG are: 6 – Home, 7 – Office, 8 – Other (e.g. cell phone).

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@PhoneTechType	0..1	The PhoneTechType attribute refers to the OTA PTT code list and indicates which type of number is transmitted (phone vs fax). The 2 codes to be used by HTNG are code 1 –Voice and code 3 -Fax
@Phone Number	1	PhoneNumber contains the actual number as a string of max 32 characters and it is mandatory
@CountryAccessCode	0..1	Code assigned by telecommunications authorities for international country access identifier.
@Area City Code	0..1	Code assigned for telephones in a specific region, city, or area.
@FormattedInd	1	FormattedInd is mandatory. If the partner can use Country and Area codes then it should be set to NO. If country code and area code are passed then they should not appear again in the PhoneNumber field. If the partner cannot use country and area code then entire number is passed in the PhoneNumber field and FormattedInd it should be set to YES if the number needs to be parsed as there is a separation of the different parts or set to NO to indicate that the PhoneNumber field contains the entire phone number without a specific format.
@ DefaultInd	0..1	DefaultInd is optional and would indicate whether the phone number is the primary phone number for the profile
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Email	0..5	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's email address.
@EmailType,	0..1	The Email Type attribute uses the OTA code list EAT and indicates the type of email address provided (personal – code 1 vs business – code 2, in the case of the Guest details) and must be passed if more than one email address is passed. If only one email address is passed we can have it optional
@DefaultInd	0..1	DefaultInd is optional and would indicate whether the email is the primary email for the profile
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address	0..5	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's mail address.
@Type	1	The Type attribute uses the OTA code list CLT and indicates the type of address provided (Home – code 1 vs business – code 2 or Other – code 3, in the case of the Guest details) and must be passed if an address is passed
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address / AddressLine	0..5	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's address. More than one line can be sent
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address /	0..1	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's city

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
CityName		
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address / StateProv	0..1	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's State
@StateCode	0..1	State expressed in the Standard 2-8 characters code
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address / PostalCode	0..1	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's Postal / ZIP code
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / Address / CountryName	0..1	This path is used to transmit the Customer details. Details of the company or Travel agency use a different path. This field would be used to pass the guest's Country
@Code	0..1	Country expressed in the Standard ISO 3166 code
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / Customer / CustLoyalty	0..5	Optional. This path enables the user to pass specific IDs linked to the guest profile
@ProgramID	0..1	The ProgramID attribute can be used to indicate the programme that is being passed. For instance we could use it to pass: Frequent Guest, Frequent Traveller and Company ID
@MembershipID	0..1	The membershipID attribute will indicate the actual nr
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / AddressLine	0..5	Mandatory if a company or travel agency profile is passed. Address line is repeatable up to 5 times. This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's address. Type attribute is not needed here as it is clearly a business address
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / CityName	0..1	This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's City.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / StateProv	0..1	This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's State
@StateCode	0..1	State expressed in the Standard 2-8 characters code
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / PostalCode	0..1	This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's postal or ZIP code
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / CountryName	0..1	Optional. This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's Country
@Code	0..1	Country expressed in the Standard ISO 3166 codes
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / TelephoneInfo	1..n	Mandatory if a company or travel agency profile is passed. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's phone and numbers. PhoneLocationType is not needed here as this is an office telephone.
@PhoneTechType	0..1	The PhoneTechType attribute refers to the OTA PTT code list and indicates which type of number is transmitted (phone vs fax). The 2 codes to be used by HTNG are code 1 -Voice and code 3 -Fax
@Phone Number	1	PhoneNumber contains the actual number as a string of max 32 characters and it is mandatory
@CountryAccessCode	0..1	Code assigned by telecommunications authorities for international country access identifier.
@Area City Code	0..1	Code assigned for telephones in a specific region, city, or area.
@FormattedInd	1	FormattedInd is mandatory. If the partner can use Country and Area codes then it should be set to NO. If country code and area code are passed then they should not appear again in the PhoneNumber field. If the partner cannot use country and area code then entire number is passed in the PhoneNumber field and FormattedInd it should be set to YES if the number needs to be parsed as there is a separation of the different parts or set to NO to indicate that the PhoneNumber field contains the entire phone number without a specific format.
@DefaultInd	0..1	DefaultInd would indicate whether the phone number is the primary phone number for the profile
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations /	0..1	This path is used to transmit the details for a Company or Travel agency profile. This element is used to pass the Company or Travel Agency's email.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / CompanyInfo / Email		EmailType attribute is not needed here as it is clearly a business address
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / Profiles / ProfileInfo / Profile / TPA_Extensions	0..n	Could be used to pass additional Profile data upon agreement between partners (specific Keys or codes for instance)
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / ArrivalTransport / TransportInfo	0..1	The 3 attributes below are used to indicate the arrival details for the guests to which the booking pertains.
@Type	0..1	Type is used to indicate the method of conveyance of this guest. Values: Air, Rail, Bus, Boat, Private Auto, Other.
@ID	0..1	ID is the actual identifier of this transportation method (e.g., flight number).
@Time	0..1	Time is the estimated arrival time.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGuests / ResGuest / DepartureTransport / TransportInfo	0..1	The 3 attributes are used to indicate the departure details for the guests to which the booking pertains.
@Type	0..1	Type is used to indicate the method of departure of this guest. Values: Air, Rail, Bus, Boat, Private Auto, Other.
@ID	0..1	ID is the actual identifier of this transportation method (e.g., flight number).
@Time	0..1	Time is the expected departure time.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGlobalInfo / HotelReservationIDs / HotelReservationID	0..n	The HotelReservationID element can be repeated multiple types to transfer: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The PNR number for the reservation assigned by the GDS.</li> <li>2. The reservation number for reservations that are linked to this reservation as associated reservation either for guests travelling together, sharing a room or as part of an Itinerary.</li> <li>3. The confirmation number associated by the receiving system when the reservation was first sent and acknowledged. Mandatory if the original booking was also sent via the interface</li> <li>4. In the case of sharer reservations, a separate HotelReservationID node for each related reservation is required.</li> </ol> A HotelReservationID node containing the information found in the UniqueID element is required
@ResID_Type	1	ResID_Type is assigned values from the UIT code list If HotelReservationID is passed to transfer the PNR, The required value here is: 24 – Travel Agent PNR If HotelReservationID is passed to transfer the associated reservations, The possible values are: 25- Associated reservation (travelling with) 26- Associated itinerary reservation 27- Associated shared reservation.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
		If HotelReservationID is passed to transfer the receiving system's confirmation nr, The possible values are: 10 – Hotel, if the receiving system is a PMS 14 – Reservation, if the receiving system is a CRS
@ResID_Value	1	If HotelReservationID is passed to transfer the PNR, ResID_Value is the PNR passed by the GDS If HotelReservationID is passed to transfer the associated reservations, ResID_Value would be the confirmation number of the reservation which is associated to the one that is being transferred If HotelReservationID is passed to transfer the receiving system's confirmation nr, ResID_Value is the receiving system's confirmation number. For instance if the flow of reservation is from CRS to PMS, HotelReservationID will transfer the PMS confirmation number

#### 4.5.2 ExampleMessage

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900"
ResStatus="Modify" TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="TrustCRS"/>
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="1">
        <!-- code 1 = Global distribution system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">Galileo GDS</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
    <Source>
      <BookingChannel Primary="0" Type="2">
        <!-- code 2 = Alternative distribution system -->
        <CompanyName Code="LC">Lodging</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2005-10-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="FLAUA" LastModifierID="AMR" LastModifyDateTime="2005-12-
21T19:30:30">
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="3741"/>
      <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
      <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay MarketCode="CORP" SourceOfBusiness="TAC2" PromotionCode="FALL05">
          <RoomRates>
            <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="A2K" RatePlanCode="SR" NumberOfUnits="1" RatePlanCategory="S" InvBlockCode="XYZGroup">
              <Rates>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="3" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2006-01-12" ExpireDate="2006-01-15">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="100.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
                    </Base>
                  </Rate>
                </Rates>
              </RoomRate>
            </RoomRates>
          </RoomStay>
        </RoomStays>
      </HotelReservation>
    </HotelReservations>
  </OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

```
<Rate UnitMultiplier="2" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2006-01-15" ExpireDate="2006-01-17">
  <Base AmountAfterTax="150.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
    </Base>
  </Rate>
</Rates>
</RoomRate>
</RoomRates>
<GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
  <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="2"/>
  <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
  <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="8" Count="1"/>
  <!-- code 8 = Child-->
</GuestCounts>
<TimeSpan End="2006-01-17" Start="2006-01-12"/>
<Guarantee GuaranteeType="GuaranteeRequired" GuaranteeCode="GCC">
  <GuaranteesAccepted>
    <GuaranteeAccepted>
      <PaymentCard CardNumber="4321432143214327" CardType="1" ExpireDate="0607" SeriesCode="123" CardCode="VS">
        <CardHolderName>James Bond</CardHolderName>
      </PaymentCard>
    </GuaranteeAccepted>
  </GuaranteesAccepted>
  <GuaranteeDescription>
    <Text>Guarantee by cc</Text>
  </GuaranteeDescription>
</Guarantee>
<!--NORMALLY IT WOULD BE EITHER OR BETWEEN GUARANTEE AND DEPOSIT , here we have both just as a sample-->
<DepositPayments>
  <GuaranteePayment>
    <AcceptedPayments>
      <AcceptedPayment PaymentTransactionTypeCode="reserve">
        <PaymentCard CardNumber="4321432143214327" CardType="1" ExpireDate="0607" SeriesCode="123" CardCode="VS">
          <CardHolderName>James Bond</CardHolderName>
        </PaymentCard>
      </AcceptedPayment>
    </AcceptedPayments>
    <AmountPercent Amount="50.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
      </AmountPercent>
    <Deadline OffsetTimeUnit="Day" OffsetDropTime="BeforeArrival" OffsetUnitMultiplier="10"/>
  </GuaranteePayment>
</DepositPayments>
<!--NORMALLY IT WOULD BE EITHER OR BETWEEN GUARANTEE AND DEPOSIT-->
<Total AmountAfterTax="600.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
  <Taxes Amount="90.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
    <Tax Percent="17.50" Type="Inclusive" Code="19">
      <!-- code 19 = VAT/GST tax-->
    </Tax>
  </Taxes>
</Total>
<BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="HXCAIZZ" ChainCode="HX" BrandCode="TC">
```

```
</BasicPropertyInfo>
<TPA_Extensions/>
<ResGuestRPHs>
  <ResGuestRPH RPH="1" />
</ResGuestRPHs>
<Memberships>
  <Membership AccountID="12345689" ProgramCode="Miles and More" />
</Memberships>
<Comments>
  <Comment GuestViewable="1">
    <Text>Will be Travelling with Mrs Bardot</Text>
  </Comment>
  <Comment GuestViewable="0">
    <Text>Surprise gift in room</Text>
  </Comment>
</Comments>
<SpecialRequests>
  <SpecialRequest RequestCode="NS" CodeContext="RoomFeature" />
  <SpecialRequest>
    <Text>Pool view requested</Text>
  </SpecialRequest>
</SpecialRequests>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <UniqueID Type="1" ID="12345" ID_Context="HotelLoyaltyProgram" />
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>James</GivenName>
              <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
              <Surname>Bond</Surname>
            </PersonName>
            <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564100" PhoneTechType="1"
PhoneLocationType="7" />
            <!-- PhoneTechType 1 = Voice, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
            <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="0" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564101" PhoneTechType="3"
PhoneLocationType="7" />
            <!-- PhoneTechType 3 = Fax, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
            <Email EmailType="2">james.bond@mi5.co.uk</Email>
            <!--code 2 = Business -->
            <Address Type="1">
              <!--code 1 = Home -->
              <AddressLine>Claretta House</AddressLine>
            </Address>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
</RoomStays>
</RoomStays>
</BasicPropertyInfo>
```

```
        <AddressLine>Tower Bridge Close</AddressLine>
        <CityName>London</CityName>
        <PostalCode>EC1 2PG</PostalCode>
        <StateProv StateCode="ENG"/>
        <CountryName Code="UK"/>
    </Address>
    <CustLoyalty ProgramID="FrequentGuest" MembershipID="12345"/>
</Customer>
</Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
<ProfileInfo>
    <UniqueID Type="4" ID="53219876" ID_Context="DUNS"/>
    <!--code 4 = Company -->
    <Profile ProfileType="3">
        <!--code 3 = Corporation-->
        <CompanyInfo>
            <CompanyName>MI5</CompanyName>
            <AddressInfo>
                <AddressLine>MOD Building</AddressLine>
                <AddressLine>52 Bond Street</AddressLine>
                <CityName>London</CityName>
                <PostalCode>W1 3PQ</PostalCode>
                <StateProv StateCode="England"/>
                <CountryName Code="UK"/>
            </AddressInfo>
            <TelephoneInfo FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-208-1534" PhoneTechType="1"/>
            <TelephoneInfo FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-208-1535" PhoneTechType="3"/>
            <Email>Mi5Info@mi5.co.uk</Email>
        </CompanyInfo>
        <TPA_Extensions>
            <Key1>53219876</Key1>
            <Key2>110</Key2>
        </TPA_Extensions>
    </Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
<ProfileInfo>
    <UniqueID Type="5" ID="123456789" ID_Context="IATA"/>
    <!--code 5 = Travel agency-->
    <Profile ProfileType="4">
        <!--code 4 = TravelAgent-->
        <CompanyInfo>
            <CompanyName>TravelDreams</CompanyName>
            <AddressInfo>
                <AddressLine>56 Bond Street</AddressLine>
                <CityName>London</CityName>
                <PostalCode>W1 3PQ</PostalCode>
                <StateProv StateCode="England"/>
                <CountryName Code="UK"/>
            </AddressInfo>
            <TelephoneInfo FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="442081522" PhoneTechType="1"/>
        </CompanyInfo>
    </Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
```

```

        <TelephoneInfo FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="442081523" PhoneTechType="3" />
        <Email>reservations@traveldreams.co.uk</Email>
    </CompanyInfo>
</Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
</Profiles>
<ArrivalTransport>
    <TransportInfo Time="2006-01-12T14:00:00" Type="Air" ID="BA125" />
</ArrivalTransport>
<DepartureTransport>
    <TransportInfo Time="2006-01-17T19:00:00" Type="Air" ID="BA126" />
</DepartureTransport>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="24" ResID_Value="MPW96E" />
        <!--code 24 = Travel Agent PNR-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="10" ResID_Value="914562" />
        <!--code 10 = PMS confirmation nr-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
    
```

**4.6 Change Reservation Response**

The change reservation response is made using the OTA\_HotelResNotifRS message.

**4.6.1 Usage Profile Table**

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRS	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specifications.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA – therefore it must remain mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message
@TimeStamp	1	time of the transaction
@ResResponseType	1	Given that the OTA_HotelResNotifRQ message is used for additions, modifications and cancellations, this attribute is used to replicate whether the original message was an addition, a modification or a cancellation and does not refer to the status of the transaction itself but rather to the nature of the original message. The only 3 enumerations allowed will therefore be: Committed, Modified and Cancelled. In this case Modified would be used.
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / Errors /	1..99	Mandatory ONLY if Success element is not sent. Only needed if RQ message was unsuccessful.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
Error		
@Type	1	Mandatory in OTA. Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR . Should be used wherever possible
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of reservations which reservation failed, the uniqueID of the rejected reservation should be reported here
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / Success	1	Mandatory if no Errors where sent. This is the annotation that the reservation batch was received successfully. It could be combined with warning messages if some of the reservations in the batch had issues
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / Warnings / Warning	0..99	Can be used in conjunction with Success message
@Type	1	Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR . Should be used wherever possible
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of reservations which reservation has a warning, the uniqueID of that reservation should be reported here.
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / UniqueID	1	This is the confirmation number for the reservation assigned by the immediate originator of the booking (i.e the system which sent the OTA_HotelResNotifRQ message for which the OTA_HotelresNotifRS message is sent).
@Type	1	Type is assigned values from the UIT code list. If the original system was a CRS: Type = 14 – Reservation ID is the actual confirmation number If it was a PMS: Type = 10 - Hotel
@ID	1	ID is the CRS confirmation number (or PMS nr if the reservation was originated in the PMS)
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGlobalInfo / HotelReservationIDs / HotelReservationID	1..n	This is the confirmation number associated by the system which received the booking.
@ResID_Type	1	Type is assigned values from the UIT code list. If it is a PMS: ResID_Type = 10 - Hotel If it is a CRS: ResID_Type = 14 – Reservation  For any other type of system the implementing partners should agree on the appropriate code from the OTA UIT code list.
@ResID_Value	1	ResID_Value is the actual confirmation number

#### 4.6.2 ExampleMessage

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRS xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRS.xsd" EchoToken="879791900" TimeStamp="2005-01-
26T19:31:02-05:00" Version="1.003" ResResponseType="Modified">
  <Success/>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation>
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="3741"/>
      <ResGlobalInfo>
        <HotelReservationIDs>
          <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="10" ResID_Value="82329987"/>
          <!-- Res ID Type 10 = Hotel from OTA code table UIT -->
        </HotelReservationIDs>
      </ResGlobalInfo>
    </HotelReservation>
  </HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRS>
```

### 4.7 Cancel Reservation Request

The cancel reservation request is made using the OTA\_HotelResNotifRQ message.

#### 4.7.1 Usage Profile Table

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specifications.
@ResStatus	1	Of all the enumerations listed by OTA, the one recommended by HTNG for this message should be: "Cancel"
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA – therefore it must remain mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message
@TimeStamp	1	time of the transaction
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / POS / Source / RequestorID	1	This identifies the system which is sending the reservation.
@Type	1	Type attribute uses the OTA code list UIT and ID is used for the name or ID of the requestor. For example, type 22 – ERSP (Electronic reservation service provider) and ID: TrustCRS
@ID	1	The Id used will be agreed to by the trading partners and remain the same throughout the messages
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation	1	Must be sent for the message to have a meaning

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@CreatorID	1	The CreatorID is the identifier of the user or, in its absence, the office that originated the reservation.
@ CreateDateTime	1	This is the date when the reservation was first made
@LastModifiedDateTime	1	This indicates the last date and time when the reservation was modified.
@LastModifierID	1	This indicates the last user who modified the reservation.
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / UniqueID	1	The unique ID depends on the system generating the booking, i.e. if the booking is generated by the PMS this field would contain the PMS confirmation number , if the system is a CRS, the CRS confirmation number. The Unique ID generated by the system originating the booking must be carried through to the final receiver of the booking (generally the PMS) to ensure that the client can use the same confirmation number whether he / she deals with the web site originating the booking or the central reservation office of the hotel or the property itself.
@Type	1	Type is assigned codes from the UIT (Unique Id Type) code list. If the originator is a CRS the recommended value for this message is 14 – Reservation. If the originator is a PMS the recommended value for this message would be 10 - Hotel
@ID	1	ID is the actual confirmation number
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGlobalInfo / HotelReservationIDs / HotelReservationID	1..n	This can be used to transfer: 1 .the confirmation number associated by the system which received the booking. (Mandatory) 2. This would also be used to pass the cancellation number of the reservation being cancelled IF the generating system assigns a different cancellation number to the original Unique ID (Optionally). If it does not, the same info passed in Unique ID would be repeated here (Optionally)
@ResID_Type	1	For the transfer of the confirmation nr associated to the booking by the receiving system, Type is assigned values from the UIT code list and possible values are: If it is a PMS: ResID_Type = 10 - Hotel If it is a CRS: ResID_Type = 14 – Reservation For any other type of system the implementing partners should agree on the appropriate code from the OTA UIT code list. For the transfer of the cancellation nr associated to the booking by the originating system, Type is assigned values from the UIT code list and possible values are: 15 – [Cancellation],
@ResID_Value	1	ResID_Value is the actual confirmation number (if type is 10 or 14) ResID_Value would be the cancellation number from the originating system (if type is 15)
@ResID_Source	0..1	ResID_Source would be used ONLY if transferring a cancellation nr and would transfer the name of the system that generated the cancellation number (i.e. the CRS or the PMS)

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@ResID_Date	0..1	ResID_Date would be optionally used when transferring a cancellation nr and it would indicate the date when the cancellation took place

#### 4.7.2 ExampleMessage

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791950"
ResStatus="Cancel" TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T20:51:45">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="TrustCRS" />
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2005-10-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="FLAUA" LastModifierID="AMR"
    ="2005-12-21T20:51:45">
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="3741"></UniqueID>
      <ResGlobalInfo>
        <HotelReservationIDs>
          <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="10" ResID_Value="82329987" ResID_Source="FDesk System"/>
          <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="15" ResID_Value="CXLMPW96E" ResID_Source="TrustCRS"/>
        </HotelReservationIDs>
      </ResGlobalInfo>
    </HotelReservation>
  </HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

The cancel reservation response is made using the OTA\_HotelResNotifRS message.

#### 4.7.3 Usage Profile Table

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelResNotifRS	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specifications.
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA – therefore it must remain mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message
@TimeStamp	1	time of the transaction
@ResResponseType	1	Given that the OTA_HotelResNotifRQ message is used for both additions, modifications and cancellations, this attribute is used to replicate whether the original message was an addition, a modification or a cancellation and does not refer to the status of the transaction itself but rather to the nature of the original message. The only 3 enumerations allowed will therefore be:

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
		Committed, Modified and Cancelled. In this case Cancelled would be used.
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / Errors / Error	1..99	Mandatory ONLY if Success element is not sent. Only needed if RQ message was unsuccessful.
@Type	1	Mandatory in OTA. Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR . Should be used wherever possible
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of reservations which reservation failed, the uniqueID of the rejected reservation should be reported here
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / Success	1	Mandatory if no Errors where sent. This is the annotation that the reservation batch was received successfully. It could be combined with warning messages if some of the reservations in the batch had issues
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / Warnings / Warning	0..99	Can be used in conjunction with Success message
@Type	1	Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR . Should be used wherever possible
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of reservations which reservation has a warning, the uniqueID of that reservation should be reported here.
OTA_HotelResNotifRS / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / UniqueID	1	This is the confirmation number for the reservation assigned by the immediate originator of the booking (i.e the system which sent the OTA_HotelResNotifRQ message for which the OTA_HotelresNotifRS message is sent).
@Type	1	Type is assigned values from the UIT code list. If the original system was a CRS: Type = 14 – Reservation ID is the actual confirmation number If it was a PMS: Type = 10 - Hotel
@ID	1	ID is the CRS confirmation number (or PMS nr if the reservation was originated in the PMS)
OTA_HotelResNotifRQ / HotelReservations / HotelReservation / ResGlobalInfo / HotelReservationIDs / HotelReservationID	1..n	This can be used to transfer: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. the confirmation number associated by the system which received the booking (Mandatory).</li> <li>2. the cancellation number of the reservation being cancelled IF the generating system assigns a different cancellation number to the original Unique ID. (Optionally) If it does not, the same info passed in Unique ID would be repeated here (Optionally)</li> <li>3. the cancellation nr of the receiving system IF the receiving system assigns a different cancellation number to the original confirmation (Optionally)</li> </ol>
@ResID_Type	1	For the transfer of the confirmation nr associated to the booking by the receiving system, Type is assigned values from the UIT code list and possible values are: If it is a PMS:

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
		ResID_Type = 10 - Hotel If it is a CRS: ResID_Type = 14 – Reservation For any other type of system the implementing partners should agree on the appropriate code from the OTA UIT code list. For the transfer of the cancellation nr associated to the booking by the originating system and/or by the receiving system, Type is assigned values from the UIT code list and possible values are: 15 – [Cancellation],
@ResID_Value	1	ResID_Value is the actual confirmation number (if type is 10 or 14) ResID_Value would be the cancellation number from the originating system (if type is 15)
@ResID_Source	0..1	ResID_Source would be used ONLY if transferring a cancellation nr and would transfer the name of the system that generated the cancellation number (i.e. the CRS or the PMS)
@ResID_Date	0..1	ResID_Date would be optionally used when transferring a cancellation nr and it would indicate the date when the cancellation took place

#### 4.7.4 ExampleMessage

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRS xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRS.xsd" EchoToken="879791950" TimeStamp="2005-01-
26T20:52:02-05:00" Version="1.003" ResResponseType="Cancelled">
  <Success/>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation>
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="3741"></UniqueID>
      <ResGlobalInfo>
        <HotelReservationIDs>
          <!-- code 15 = Cancellation -->
          <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="15" ResID_Value="CXLMPW96E" ResID_Source="TrustCRSx"/>
          <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="10" ResID_Value="82329987" ResID_Source="FDesk System"/>
          <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="15" ResID_Value="123456789CXL" ResID_Source="FDesk System"/>
        </HotelReservationIDs>
      </ResGlobalInfo>
    </HotelReservation>
  </HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRS>
```

## 4.8 FAQ

### 4.8.1 How should all the identifiers be assigned?

The UniqueID element at the top of the message will contain the confirmation id of the system sending the reservation. This identifier will be carried through to all other systems. Additional identifiers are added as needed in a ReservationID element at the bottom of the message. If known, the confirmation number given to the guest by the first reservation system will be marked as such using the ForGuest attribute.

**4.8.2 *How should errors and warnings be used?***

The response messages have an option between sending a Success element with an optional collection of Warning elements or a collection of Error elements. It has been agreed that when the request message is not processed the response will only have error elements. When the message is processed then the Success element will be sent, along with any warnings indicating issues that did not prevent the processing but should result in some future correction by the implementers of the message.

**4.8.3 *How can share reservations be sent?***

Share reservations should be sent in separate HotelReservation elements. Please see the Appendices for more information.

## 5 Appendices

### A.1. Use Cases – Accompanying Guest

#### 5.1.1 Accompanying Guest

<!--  
Scenario 1 - Accompanying Guest  
Guest 1 arrives 2008-11-12 and departs on 2008-11-15  
Guest 2 is travelling with Guest 1 as an accompanying guest  
-->

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900"
ResStatus="Book" TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
        <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-
09T08:51:45">
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
      <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
      <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
          <RoomRates>
            <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
              <Rates>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="3" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-11-12" ExpireDate="2008-11-15">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="100.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                </Rate>
              </Rates>
            </RoomRate>
          </RoomRates>
          <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
            <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="2"/>
            <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
            <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="8" Count="1"/>
            <!-- code 8 = Child-->
          </GuestCounts>
          <TimeSpan End="2008-11-15" Start="2008-11-12"/>
        </RoomStay>
      </RoomStays>
    </HotelReservation>
  </HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```



```

        </Address>
        <RelatedTraveler Relation="Business Associate">
            <PersonName>
                <NamePrefix>Ms</NamePrefix>
                <GivenName>Second</GivenName>
                <MiddleName>Guest</MiddleName>
                <Surname>Bardot</Surname>
            </PersonName>
        </RelatedTraveler>
        <CustLoyalty ProgramID="FrequentGuest" MembershipID="12345"/>
    </Customer>
</Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
</Profiles>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
    
```

## 5.2 Use Cases – Sharers

### 5.2.1 Simple Sharer Scenario 1

```

<!--
    Scenario 1 - Simple Sharer
    Guest 1 arrives 2008-11-12 and departs on 2008-11-15
    Guest 2 arrives 2008-11-12 and departs on 2008-11-15
    They split the rate 50%
-->
    
```

```

<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900"
ResStatus="Book" TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
    <POS>
        <Source>
            <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
            <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
            <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
                <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
                <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
            </BookingChannel>
        </Source>
    </POS>
    
```

```
<HotelReservations>
  <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45">
    <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
    <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
    <RoomStays>
      <RoomStay>
        <RoomRates>
          <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
            <Rates>
              <Rate UnitMultiplier="3" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-11-12" ExpireDate="2008-11-15">
                <Base AmountAfterTax="100.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
              </Rate>
            </Rates>
          </RoomRate>
        </RoomRates>
        <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
          <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="2"/>
          <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
          <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="8" Count="1"/>
          <!-- code 8 = Child-->
        </GuestCounts>
        <TimeSpan End="2008-11-15" Start="2008-11-12"/>
        <Guarantee GuaranteeType="GuaranteeRequired" GuaranteeCode="GCC">
          <GuaranteesAccepted>
            <GuaranteeAccepted>
              <PaymentCard CardNumber="4321432143214327" CardType="1" ExpireDate="0610" SeriesCode="123" CardCode="VS">
                <CardHolderName>James Bond</CardHolderName>
              </PaymentCard>
            </GuaranteeAccepted>
          </GuaranteesAccepted>
          <GuaranteeDescription>
            <Text>Guarantee by cc</Text>
          </GuaranteeDescription>
        </Guarantee>
        <Total AmountAfterTax="300.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
        <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
        <ResGuestRPHs>
          <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
        </ResGuestRPHs>
      </RoomStay>
    </RoomStays>
    <ResGuests>
      <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
        <Profiles>
          <ProfileInfo>
            <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
            <Profile ProfileType="1">
              <!--code 1 = Customer -->
            </Profile>
          </ProfileInfo>
        </Profiles>
      </ResGuest>
    </ResGuests>
  </HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
```

```

        <PersonName>
            <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
            <GivenName>James</GivenName>
            <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
            <Surname>Bond</Surname>
        </PersonName>
        <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564100" PhoneTechType="1"
PhoneLocationType="7"/>
        <!-- PhoneTechType 1 = Voice, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
        <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="0" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564101" PhoneTechType="3"
PhoneLocationType="7"/>
        <!-- PhoneTechType 3 = Fax, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
        <Email EmailType="2">james.bond@mi5.co.uk</Email>
        <!--code 2 = Business -->
        <Address Type="1">
            <!--code 1 = Home -->
            <AddressLine>Claretta House</AddressLine>
            <AddressLine>Tower Bridge Close</AddressLine>
            <CityName>London</CityName>
            <PostalCode>EC1 2PG</PostalCode>
            <StateProv StateCode="ENG"/>
            <CountryName Code="UK"/>
        </Address>
        </Customer>
    </Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
</Profiles>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0"/>
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-
09T08:55:45">
    <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
    <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
    <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
            <RoomRates>
                <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
                    <Rates>
                        <Rate UnitMultiplier="3" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-11-12" ExpireDate="2008-11-15">
                            <Base AmountAfterTax="100.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                        </Rate>
                    </Rates>
                </RoomRate>
            </RoomRates>
        </RoomStay>
    </RoomStays>
</HotelReservation>

```



```
                <PostalCode>20505</PostalCode>
                <StateProv StateCode="DC"/>
                <CountryName Code="US"/>
            </Address>
        </Customer>
    </Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
</Profiles>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="1"/>
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="0"/>
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

### 5.2.2 Simple Sharer Scenario 2

```
<!--
Scenario 2 - Simple Sharer
Guest 1 arrives 2008-11-12 and departs on 2008-11-15
Guest 2 arrives 2008-11-13 and departs on 2008-11-15
They split the rate 50%
-->
```

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900"
ResStatus="Commit" TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
    <POS>
        <Source>
            <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
            <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
            <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
                <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
                <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
            </BookingChannel>
        </Source>
    </POS>
    <HotelReservations>
        <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-
09T08:51:45">
            <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
            <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
```

```
<RoomStays>
  <RoomStay>
    <RoomRates>
      <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
        <Rates>
          <Rate UnitMultiplier="1" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-11-12" ExpireDate="2008-11-13">
            <Base AmountAfterTax="200.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
          </Rate>
          <Rate UnitMultiplier="2" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-11-13" ExpireDate="2008-11-15">
            <Base AmountAfterTax="100.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
          </Rate>
        </Rates>
      </RoomRate>
    </RoomRates>
    <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
      <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
      <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
    </GuestCounts>
    <TimeSpan End="2008-11-15" Start="2008-11-12"/>
    <Guarantee GuaranteeType="GuaranteeRequired" GuaranteeCode="GCC">
      <GuaranteesAccepted>
        <GuaranteeAccepted>
          <PaymentCard CardNumber="4321432143214327" CardType="1" ExpireDate="0610" SeriesCode="123" CardCode="VS">
            <CardHolderName>James Bond</CardHolderName>
          </PaymentCard>
        </GuaranteeAccepted>
      </GuaranteesAccepted>
      <GuaranteeDescription>
        <Text>Guarantee by cc</Text>
      </GuaranteeDescription>
    </Guarantee>
    <Total AmountAfterTax="400.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
    <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
    <ResGuestRPHs>
      <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
    </ResGuestRPHs>
  </RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>James</GivenName>
              <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
            </PersonName>
          </Customer>
        </ProfileInfo>
      </Profiles>
    </ResGuest>
  </ResGuests>
</ResGuests>
```

```

        <Surname>Bond</Surname>
    </PersonName>
    <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564100" PhoneTechType="1"
PhoneLocationType="7"/>
    <!-- PhoneTechType 1 = Voice, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
    <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="0" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564101" PhoneTechType="3"
PhoneLocationType="7"/>
    <!-- PhoneTechType 3 = Fax, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
    <Email EmailType="2">james.bond@mi5.co.uk</Email>
    <!--code 2 = Business -->
    <Address Type="1">
        <!--code 1 = Home -->
        <AddressLine>Claretta House</AddressLine>
        <AddressLine>Tower Bridge Close</AddressLine>
        <CityName>London</CityName>
        <PostalCode>EC1 2PG</PostalCode>
        <StateProv StateCode="ENG"/>
        <CountryName Code="UK"/>
    </Address>
    </Customer>
</Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
</Profiles>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0"/>
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-
09T08:55:45">
    <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
    <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
    <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
            <RoomRates>
                <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
                    <Rates>
                        <Rate UnitMultiplier="2" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-11-13" ExpireDate="2008-11-15">
                            <Base AmountAfterTax="100.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                        </Rate>
                    </Rates>
                </RoomRate>
            </RoomRates>
            <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">

```

```
<GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
<!-- code 10 = Adult-->
</GuestCounts>
<TimeSpan End="2008-11-15" Start="2008-11-13"/>
<Guarantee GuaranteeType="GuaranteeRequired" GuaranteeCode="GCC">
  <GuaranteesAccepted>
    <GuaranteeAccepted>
      <PaymentCard CardNumber="4111111111111111" CardType="1" ExpireDate="0610" SeriesCode="123" CardCode="VS">
        <CardHolderName>Felix Leiter</CardHolderName>
      </PaymentCard>
    </GuaranteeAccepted>
  </GuaranteesAccepted>
  <GuaranteeDescription>
    <Text>Guarantee by cc</Text>
  </GuaranteeDescription>
</Guarantee>
<Total AmountAfterTax="200.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
<BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
<ResGuestRPHs>
  <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
</ResGuestRPHs>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>Felix</GivenName>
              <Surname>Leiter</Surname>
            </PersonName>
            <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="703-482-0623" PhoneTechType="1"
PhoneLocationType="7"/>
            <!-- PhoneTechType 1 = Voice, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
            <Email EmailType="2">felix.leiter@cia.gov</Email>
            <!--code 2 = Business -->
            <Address Type="1">
              <!--code 1 = Home -->
              <AddressLine>Central Intelligence Agency</AddressLine>
              <AddressLine>Office of Public Affairs</AddressLine>
              <CityName>Washington</CityName>
              <PostalCode>20505</PostalCode>
              <StateProv StateCode="DC"/>
              <CountryName Code="US"/>
            </Address>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>

```

```
        </Customer>
      </Profile>
    </ProfileInfo>
  </Profiles>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

### 5.2.3 Simple Sharer Scenario 3

```
<!--
Scenario 3 - Simple Sharer

Room price per night = $500

Guest 1 arrives 2008-12-01 and departs on 2008-12-07
Guest 2 arrives 2008-12-01 and departs on 2008-12-04
Guest 3 arrives 2008-12-03 and departs on 2008-12-06

They split the rate evenly
-->
```

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900"
ResStatus="Commit" TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
        <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-
09T08:51:45">
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
```

```
<!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
<RoomStays>
  <RoomStay>
    <RoomRates>
      <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
        <Rates>
          <Rate UnitMultiplier="2" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-12-01" ExpireDate="2008-12-03">
            <Base AmountAfterTax="250.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
          </Rate>
          <Rate UnitMultiplier="1" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-12-03" ExpireDate="2008-12-04">
            <Base AmountAfterTax="166.67" CurrencyCode="USD" />
          </Rate>
          <Rate UnitMultiplier="2" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-12-04" ExpireDate="2008-12-06">
            <Base AmountAfterTax="250.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
          </Rate>
          <Rate UnitMultiplier="1" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-12-06" ExpireDate="2008-12-07">
            <Base AmountAfterTax="500.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
          </Rate>
        </Rates>
      </RoomRate>
    </RoomRates>
    <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
      <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1" />
    </GuestCounts>
    <TimeSpan End="2008-12-07" Start="2008-12-01" />
    <Total AmountAfterTax="1666.67" CurrencyCode="USD" />
    <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835" />
    <ResGuestRPHs>
      <ResGuestRPH RPH="1" />
    </ResGuestRPHs>
  </RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>James</GivenName>
              <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
              <Surname>Bond</Surname>
            </PersonName>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
```

```

        </ResGuest>
    </ResGuests>
    <ResGlobalInfo>
        <HotelReservationIDs>
            <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
            <!--code 14 = reservation-->
            <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0"/>
            <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
            <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="0"/>
            <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
        </HotelReservationIDs>
    </ResGlobalInfo>
    </HotelReservation>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45">
        <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3742"/>
        <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
        <RoomStays>
            <RoomStay>
                <RoomRates>
                    <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
                        <Rates>
                            <Rate UnitMultiplier="2" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-12-01" ExpireDate="2008-12-03">
                                <Base AmountAfterTax="250.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                            </Rate>
                            <Rate UnitMultiplier="1" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-12-03" ExpireDate="2008-12-04">
                                <Base AmountAfterTax="166.66" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                            </Rate>
                        </Rates>
                    </RoomRate>
                </RoomRates>
                <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
                    <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
                    <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
                </GuestCounts>
                <TimeSpan End="2008-12-05" Start="2008-12-01"/>
                <Total AmountAfterTax="200.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
                <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
                <ResGuestRPHs>
                    <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
                </ResGuestRPHs>
            </RoomStay>
        </RoomStays>
    </ResGuests>
    <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
        <Profiles>
            <ProfileInfo>
                <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
                <Profile ProfileType="1">
                    <!--code 1 = Customer -->
            </ProfileInfo>
        </Profiles>
    </ResGuest>
    </ResGuests>
    </ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>

```

```
        <Customer>
          <PersonName>
            <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
            <GivenName>Felix</GivenName>
            <Surname>Leiter</Surname>
          </PersonName>
        </Customer>
      </Profile>
    </ProfileInfo>
  </Profiles>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3743`" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-
09T08:55:45">
  <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3743"/>
  <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
  <RoomStays>
    <RoomStay>
      <RoomRates>
        <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
          <Rates>
            <Rate UnitMultiplier="1" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-12-03" ExpireDate="2008-12-04">
              <Base AmountAfterTax="166.66" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
            </Rate>
            <Rate UnitMultiplier="2" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-12-04" ExpireDate="2008-12-06">
              <Base AmountAfterTax="250.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
            </Rate>
          </Rates>
        </RoomRate>
      </RoomRates>
      <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
        <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
        <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
      </GuestCounts>
      <TimeSpan End="2008-12-06" Start="2008-12-03"/>
      <Total AmountAfterTax="200.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
      <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
      <ResGuestRPHs>
        <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
      </ResGuestRPHs>
    </RoomStay>
  </RoomStays>
</HotelReservation>

```

```
    </ResGuestRPHs>
  </RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>Rene</GivenName>
              <Surname>Mathis</Surname>
            </PersonName>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

#### 5.2.4 Breaking Sharers

<!--

Scenario 4 - Breaking Shares

Room price per night = \$90

Guest 1 arrives 2008-05-10 and departs on 2008-05-16

Guest 2 arrives 2008-05-11 and departs on 2008-05-16

Guest 3 arrives 2008-05-10 and departs on 2008-05-15

Guest 1 pays the full price

Guest 1 then cancels the reservations leaving Guest 2 and 3

4a: booked reservation

4b: Guest 1 cancels

4c: Guest 2 & 3 modify to break the share

-----

Message A - booked reservation

-->

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900"
ResStatus="Commit" TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
        <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-
09T08:51:45">
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
      <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
      <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
          <RoomRates>
            <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
              <Rates>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="6" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-05-10" ExpireDate="2008-05-16">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="90.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                </Rate>
              </Rates>
            </RoomRate>
          </RoomRates>
          <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
            <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
          </GuestCounts>
          <TimeSpan End="2008-05-16" Start="2008-05-10"/>
          <Total AmountAfterTax="540.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
          <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
          <ResGuestRPHs>
            <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
          </ResGuestRPHs>
        </RoomStay>
      </RoomStays>
    </HotelReservation>
  </HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

```
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>James</GivenName>
              <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
              <Surname>Bond</Surname>
            </PersonName>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-
09T08:55:45">
  <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3742"/>
  <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
  <RoomStays>
    <RoomStay>
      <RoomRates>
        <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
          <Rates>
            <Rate UnitMultiplier="5" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-05-11" ExpireDate="2008-05-16">
              <Base AmountAfterTax="0.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
            </Rate>
          </Rates>
        </RoomRate>
      </RoomRates>
      <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
        <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
      </GuestCounts>
    </RoomStay>
  </RoomStays>
</HotelReservation>
</Reservations>
</Reservations>
```

```
        <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
    </GuestCounts>
    <TimeSpan End="2008-05-16" Start="2008-05-11"/>
    <Total AmountAfterTax="0.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
    <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
    <ResGuestRPHs>
        <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
    </ResGuestRPHs>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
    <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
        <Profiles>
            <ProfileInfo>
                <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
                <Profile ProfileType="1">
                    <!--code 1 = Customer -->
                    <Customer>
                        <PersonName>
                            <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
                            <GivenName>Felix</GivenName>
                            <Surname>Leiter</Surname>
                        </PersonName>
                    </Customer>
                </Profile>
            </ProfileInfo>
        </Profiles>
    </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="1"/>
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="0"/>
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3743`" ForGuest="0"/>
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-
09T08:55:45">
    <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3743"/>
    <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
    <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
            <RoomRates>
                <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
                    <Rates>
                        <Rate UnitMultiplier="5" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-05-10" ExpireDate="2008-05-15">
```

```
                <Base AmountAfterTax="0.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
            </Rate>
        </Rates>
    </RoomRate>
</RoomRates>
<GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
    <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1" />
    <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
</GuestCounts>
<TimeSpan End="2008-05-15" Start="2008-05-10" />
<Total AmountAfterTax="0.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
<BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835" />
<ResGuestRPHs>
    <ResGuestRPH RPH="1" />
</ResGuestRPHs>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
    <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
        <Profiles>
            <ProfileInfo>
                <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
                <Profile ProfileType="1">
                    <!--code 1 = Customer -->
                    <Customer>
                        <PersonName>
                            <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
                            <GivenName>Rene</GivenName>
                            <Surname>Mathis</Surname>
                        </PersonName>
                    </Customer>
                </Profile>
            </ProfileInfo>
        </Profiles>
    </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="1" />
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="0" />
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0" />
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

```
<!--  
    Scenario 4 - Breaking Shares  
    Message b - Guest 1 cancels  
    *Optional message. To be sent if Explicit Cancel has been selected.  
-->
```

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"  
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900"  
ResStatus="Cancel" TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">  
  <POS>  
    <Source>  
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>  
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->  
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">  
        <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->  
        <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>  
      </BookingChannel>  
    </Source>  
  </POS>  
  <HotelReservations>  
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-  
09T08:51:45" >  
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>  
      <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->  
      <ResGlobalInfo>  
        <HotelReservationIDs>  
          <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>  
          <!--code 14 = reservation-->  
        </HotelReservationIDs>  
      </ResGlobalInfo>  
    </HotelReservation>  
  </HotelReservations>  
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

```
<!--  
    Scenario 4 - Breaking Shares  
  
    Message c: Guest 2 & 3 modify to break the share  
-->
```

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"  
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900"  
ResStatus="Modify" TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">  
  <POS>  
    <Source>  
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>  
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->  
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">  
        <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
```

```
    <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
  </BookingChannel>
</Source>
</POS>
<HotelReservations>
  <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-
09T08:55:45">
    <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3742"/>
    <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
    <RoomStays>
      <RoomStay>
        <RoomRates>
          <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
            <Rates>
              <Rate UnitMultiplier="4" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-05-11" ExpireDate="2008-05-15">
                <Base AmountAfterTax="45.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
              </Rate>
              <Rate UnitMultiplier="1" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-05-15" ExpireDate="2008-05-16">
                <Base AmountAfterTax="90.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
              </Rate>
            </Rates>
          </RoomRate>
        </RoomRates>
        <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
          <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
          <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
        </GuestCounts>
        <TimeSpan End="2008-05-16" Start="2008-05-11"/>
        <Total AmountAfterTax="270.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
        <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
        <ResGuestRPHs>
          <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
        </ResGuestRPHs>
      </RoomStay>
    </RoomStays>
    <ResGuests>
      <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
        <Profiles>
          <ProfileInfo>
            <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
            <Profile ProfileType="1">
              <!--code 1 = Customer -->
              <Customer>
                <PersonName>
                  <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
                  <GivenName>Felix</GivenName>
                  <Surname>Leiter</Surname>
                </PersonName>
              </Customer>
            </Profile>
          </Profiles>
        </ResGuest>
      </ResGuests>
    </HotelReservation>
  </HotelReservations>
</Source>
</POS>
</HotelReservations>
```



```
<Customer>
  <PersonName>
    <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
    <GivenName>Rene</GivenName>
    <Surname>Mathis</Surname>
  </PersonName>
</Customer>
</Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
</Profiles>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

### 5.2.5 Moving Sharers

<!--

Scenario 5 - Moving Shares

A shared guest changes rooms (changes who they will be sharing a room with)  
Guest 1 books a shared reservation with Guests 2 and 3, dividing the cost of a \$120 room evenly between them.  
Guest 4 books a room.  
Guest 1 decides to stay with Guest 4 instead.

Room price per night = \$120

Guest 1 arrives 2008-02-02 and departs on 2008-02-06  
Guest 2 arrives 2008-02-02 and departs on 2008-02-06  
Guest 3 arrives 2008-02-02 and departs on 2008-02-06  
Guest 4 arrives 2008-02-01 and departs on 2008-02-06

1,2,3 divide room price evenly  
4 books reservation  
1,4 divide room evenly  
2,3 divide room evenly

5a: 1,2,3 booked reservation  
5b: 4 books reservation

5c. 1,2,3,4 modified reservation

-----

Message A - 1,2,3 booked reservation

-->

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900"
ResStatus="Commit" TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
        <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-
09T08:51:45">
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
      <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
      <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
          <RoomRates>
            <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
              <Rates>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="5" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-02" ExpireDate="2008-02-07">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="40.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                </Rate>
              </Rates>
            </RoomRate>
          </RoomRates>
          <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
            <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
          </GuestCounts>
          <TimeSpan End="2008-02-07" Start="2008-02-02"/>
          <Total AmountAfterTax="200.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
          <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
          <ResGuestRPHs>
            <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
          </ResGuestRPHs>
        </RoomStay>
      </RoomStays>
      <ResGuests>
        <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
          <Profiles>
            <ProfileInfo>
              <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
            </ProfileInfo>
          </Profiles>
        </ResGuest>
      </ResGuests>
    </HotelReservation>
  </HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

```
<Profile ProfileType="1">
  <!--code 1 = Customer -->
  <Customer>
    <PersonName>
      <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
      <GivenName>James</GivenName>
      <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
      <Surname>Bond</Surname>
    </PersonName>
  </Customer>
</Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
</Profiles>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45">
  <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3742"/>
  <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
  <RoomStays>
    <RoomStay>
      <RoomRates>
        <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
          <Rates>
            <Rate UnitMultiplier="5" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-02" ExpireDate="2008-02-07">
              <Base AmountAfterTax="40.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
            </Rate>
          </Rates>
        </RoomRate>
      </RoomRates>
      <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
        <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
        <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
      </GuestCounts>
      <TimeSpan End="2008-02-07" Start="2008-02-02"/>
      <Total AmountAfterTax="200.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
      <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
      <ResGuestRPHs>
        <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
      </ResGuestRPHs>
    </RoomStay>
  </RoomStays>
</HotelReservation>
</Reservations>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</ResGuests>
</Profiles>
</Reservations>
```

```
        </ResGuestRPHs>
    </RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
    <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
        <Profiles>
            <ProfileInfo>
                <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
                <Profile ProfileType="1">
                    <!--code 1 = Customer -->
                    <Customer>
                        <PersonName>
                            <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
                            <GivenName>Felix</GivenName>
                            <Surname>Leiter</Surname>
                        </PersonName>
                    </Customer>
                </Profile>
            </ProfileInfo>
        </Profiles>
    </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="1"/>
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="0"/>
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3743`" ForGuest="0"/>
        <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-
09T08:55:45">
    <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3743"/>
    <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
    <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
            <RoomRates>
                <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
                    <Rates>
                        <Rate UnitMultiplier="5" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-02" ExpireDate="2008-02-07">
                            <Base AmountAfterTax="40.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                        </Rate>
                    </Rates>
                </RoomRate>
            </RoomRates>
            <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
                <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
            </GuestCounts>
        </RoomStay>
    </RoomStays>
</HotelReservation>
</Reservations>
</Reservations>
```

```
        <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
    </GuestCounts>
    <TimeSpan End="2008-02-07" Start="2008-02-02"/>
    <Total AmountAfterTax="200.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
    <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
    <ResGuestRPHs>
      <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
    </ResGuestRPHs>
  </RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>Rene</GivenName>
              <Surname>Mathis</Surname>
            </PersonName>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

```
<!--
  Scenario 5 - Moving Shares

  Message B: 4 books reservation
-->
```

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900"
ResStatus="Commit" TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
        <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-
09T08:51:45">
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3744"/>
      <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
      <RoomStays>
        <RoomStay>
          <RoomRates>
            <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
              <Rates>
                <Rate UnitMultiplier="6" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-01" ExpireDate="2008-02-07">
                  <Base AmountAfterTax="120.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                </Rate>
              </Rates>
            </RoomRate>
          </RoomRates>
          <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
            <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
          </GuestCounts>
          <TimeSpan End="2008-02-07" Start="2008-02-01"/>
          <Total AmountAfterTax="720.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
          <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
          <ResGuestRPHs>
            <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
          </ResGuestRPHs>
        </RoomStay>
      </RoomStays>
      <ResGuests>
        <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
          <Profiles>
            <ProfileInfo>
              <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
              <Profile ProfileType="1">
                <!--code 1 = Customer -->
                <Customer>
                  <PersonName>
                    <NamePrefix>Sherriff</NamePrefix>
                  </PersonName>
                </Customer>
              </Profile>
            </ProfileInfo>
          </Profiles>
        </ResGuest>
      </ResGuests>
    </HotelReservation>
  </HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

```
                <GivenName>J.</GivenName>
                <MiddleName>W.</MiddleName>
                <Surname>Pepper</Surname>
            </PersonName>
        </Customer>
    </Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
</Profiles>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3744" ForGuest="1"/>
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

```
<!--
    Scenario 5 - Moving Shares

    Message C. 1,2,3,4 modified reservation
-->
```

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900"
ResStatus="Modify" TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
    <POS>
        <Source>
            <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
            <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
            <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
                <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
                <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
            </BookingChannel>
        </Source>
    </POS>
    <HotelReservations>
        <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-
09T08:51:45">
            <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
            <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
            <RoomStays>
                <RoomStay>
                    <RoomRates>
                        <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
                            <Rates>
```

```
        <Rate UnitMultiplier="5" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-02" ExpireDate="2008-02-07">
          <Base AmountAfterTax="60.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
        </Rate>
      </Rates>
    </RoomRate>
  </RoomRates>
  <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
    <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
  </GuestCounts>
  <TimeSpan End="2008-02-02" Start="2008-02-07"/>
  <Total AmountAfterTax="300.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
  <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
  <ResGuestRPHs>
    <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
  </ResGuestRPHs>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>James</GivenName>
              <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
              <Surname>Bond</Surname>
            </PersonName>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3744" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45">
  <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3742"/>
  <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
```

```
<RoomStays>
  <RoomStay>
    <RoomRates>
      <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
        <Rates>
          <Rate UnitMultiplier="5" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-02" ExpireDate="2008-02-07">
            <Base AmountAfterTax="60.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
          </Rate>
        </Rates>
      </RoomRate>
    </RoomRates>
    <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
      <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
      <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
    </GuestCounts>
    <TimeSpan End="2008-02-02" Start="2008-02-07"/>
    <Total AmountAfterTax="300.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
    <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
    <ResGuestRPHs>
      <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
    </ResGuestRPHs>
  </RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>Felix</GivenName>
              <Surname>Leiter</Surname>
            </PersonName>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3743`" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
```

```
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-
09T08:55:45">
  <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3743"/>
  <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
  <RoomStays>
    <RoomStay>
      <RoomRates>
        <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
          <Rates>
            <Rate UnitMultiplier="5" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-02" ExpireDate="2008-02-07">
              <Base AmountAfterTax="60.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
            </Rate>
          </Rates>
        </RoomRate>
      </RoomRates>
      <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
        <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
        <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
      </GuestCounts>
      <TimeSpan End="2008-02-07" Start="2008-02-07"/>
      <Total AmountAfterTax="300.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
      <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
      <ResGuestRPHs>
        <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
      </ResGuestRPHs>
    </RoomStay>
  </RoomStays>
  <ResGuests>
    <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
      <Profiles>
        <ProfileInfo>
          <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
          <Profile ProfileType="1">
            <!--code 1 = Customer -->
            <Customer>
              <PersonName>
                <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
                <GivenName>Rene</GivenName>
                <Surname>Mathis</Surname>
              </PersonName>
            </Customer>
          </Profile>
        </ProfileInfo>
      </Profiles>
    </ResGuest>
  </ResGuests>
  <ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
      <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="1"/>
    </HotelReservationIDs>
  </ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
```

```
<!--code 14 = reservation-->
<HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0"/>
<!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
</HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45">
  <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3744"/>
  <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
  <RoomStays>
    <RoomStay>
      <RoomRates>
        <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
          <Rates>
            <Rate UnitMultiplier="6" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-01" ExpireDate="2008-02-07">
              <Base AmountAfterTax="120.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
            </Rate>
          </Rates>
        </RoomRate>
      </RoomRates>
      <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
        <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
      </GuestCounts>
      <TimeSpan End="2008-02-01" Start="2008-02-07"/>
      <Total AmountAfterTax="420.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
      <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
      <ResGuestRPHs>
        <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
      </ResGuestRPHs>
    </RoomStay>
  </RoomStays>
  <ResGuests>
    <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
      <Profiles>
        <ProfileInfo>
          <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
          <Profile ProfileType="1">
            <!--code 1 = Customer -->
            <Customer>
              <PersonName>
                <NamePrefix>Sherriff</NamePrefix>
                <GivenName>J.</GivenName>
                <MiddleName>W.</MiddleName>
                <Surname>Pepper</Surname>
              </PersonName>
            </Customer>
          </Profile>
        </ProfileInfo>
      </Profiles>
    </ResGuest>
  </ResGuests>

```

```
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3744" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

### 5.2.6 Breaking Shares

<!--

Scenario 6 - Breaking Shares

A shared guest changes rooms (changes who they will be sharing a room with)  
Guest 1 books a shared reservation with Guests 2 and 3, dividing the cost of a \$120 room evenly between them.  
Guest 1 cancels their reservation.

Room price per night = \$120

Guest 1 arrives 2008-02-01 and departs on 2008-02-05  
Guest 2 arrives 2008-02-04 and departs on 2008-02-08  
Guest 3 arrives 2008-02-06 and departs on 2008-02-09

6a: 1,2,3 booked reservation  
6b: 2 Cancels the reservation  
6c: 1,3 modify their reservations for separate rooms

-----

Message A: 1,2,3 booked reservation

-->

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900"
ResStatus="Commit" TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
        <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
```

```
    </BookingChannel>
  </Source>
</POS>
<HotelReservations>
  <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45">
    <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
    <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
    <RoomStays>
      <RoomStay>
        <RoomRates>
          <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
            <Rates>
              <Rate UnitMultiplier="3" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-01" ExpireDate="2008-02-04">
                <Base AmountAfterTax="120.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
              </Rate>
              <Rate UnitMultiplier="1" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-04" ExpireDate="2008-02-05">
                <Base AmountAfterTax="60.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
              </Rate>
            </Rates>
          </RoomRate>
        </RoomRates>
        <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
          <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
        </GuestCounts>
        <TimeSpan End="2008-02-05" Start="2008-02-01" />
        <Total AmountAfterTax="420.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
        <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835" />
        <ResGuestRPHs>
          <ResGuestRPH RPH="1" />
        </ResGuestRPHs>
      </RoomStay>
    </RoomStays>
    <ResGuests>
      <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
        <Profiles>
          <ProfileInfo>
            <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
            <Profile ProfileType="1">
              <!--code 1 = Customer -->
              <Customer>
                <PersonName>
                  <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
                  <GivenName>James</GivenName>
                  <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
                  <Surname>Bond</Surname>
                </PersonName>
              </Customer>
            </Profile>
          </ProfileInfo>
        </Profiles>
      </ResGuest>
    </ResGuests>
  </HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
```

```
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45">
  <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3742"/>
  <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
  <RoomStays>
    <RoomStay>
      <RoomRates>
        <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
          <Rates>
            <Rate UnitMultiplier="1" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-04" ExpireDate="2008-02-05">
              <Base AmountAfterTax="60.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
            </Rate>
            <Rate UnitMultiplier="1" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-05" ExpireDate="2008-02-06">
              <Base AmountAfterTax="120.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
            </Rate>
            <Rate UnitMultiplier="2" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-06" ExpireDate="2008-02-08">
              <Base AmountAfterTax="60.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
            </Rate>
          </Rates>
        </RoomRate>
      </RoomRates>
      <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
        <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
        <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
      </GuestCounts>
      <TimeSpan End="2008-02-08" Start="2008-02-04"/>
      <Total AmountAfterTax="300.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
      <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
      <ResGuestRPHs>
        <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
      </ResGuestRPHs>
    </RoomStay>
  </RoomStays>
</ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
```

```
<ProfileInfo>
  <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
  <Profile ProfileType="1">
    <!--code 1 = Customer -->
    <Customer>
      <PersonName>
        <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
        <GivenName>Felix</GivenName>
        <Surname>Leiter</Surname>
      </PersonName>
    </Customer>
  </Profile>
</ProfileInfo>
</Profiles>
</ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3743`" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-
09T08:55:45">
  <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3743"/>
  <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
  <RoomStays>
    <RoomStay>
      <RoomRates>
        <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
          <Rates>
            <Rate UnitMultiplier="2" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-06" ExpireDate="2008-02-08">
              <Base AmountAfterTax="60.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
            </Rate>
            <Rate UnitMultiplier="1" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-08" ExpireDate="2008-02-09">
              <Base AmountAfterTax="120.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
            </Rate>
          </Rates>
        </RoomRate>
      </RoomRates>
      <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
        <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
        <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
      </GuestCounts>
      <TimeSpan End="2008-02-09" Start="2008-02-06"/>
    </RoomStay>
  </RoomStays>
</HotelReservation>

```

```
<Total AmountAfterTax="240.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
<BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
<ResGuestRPHs>
  <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
</ResGuestRPHs>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>Rene</GivenName>
              <Surname>Mathis</Surname>
            </PersonName>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="27" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="0"/>
    <!--code 27 = Associated shared reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

<!--

Scenario 6 - Breaking Shares

Message B: 2 Cancels the reservation (Optional Message – used for Explicit Cancel)

-->

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900"
ResStatus="Cancel" TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
```

```
<POS>
  <Source>
    <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
    <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
    <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
      <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
      <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
    </BookingChannel>
  </Source>
</POS>
<HotelReservations>
  <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45">
    <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3742"/>
    <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
    <ResGlobalInfo>
      <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3742" ForGuest="1"/>
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
      </HotelReservationIDs>
    </ResGlobalInfo>
  </HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

```
<!--
Scenario 6 - Breaking Shares

Message C. 1,3 modify their reservations for separate rooms
-->
```

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900"
ResStatus="Modify" TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
        <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45">
      <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
      <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
```

```
<RoomStays>
  <RoomStay>
    <RoomRates>
      <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
        <Rates>
          <Rate UnitMultiplier="4" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-01" ExpireDate="2008-02-05">
            <Base AmountAfterTax="120.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
          </Rate>
        </Rates>
      </RoomRate>
    </RoomRates>
    <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
      <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
    </GuestCounts>
    <TimeSpan End="2008-02-05" Start="2008-02-01"/>
    <Total AmountAfterTax="480.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
    <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
    <ResGuestRPHs>
      <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
    </ResGuestRPHs>
  </RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>James</GivenName>
              <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
              <Surname>Bond</Surname>
            </PersonName>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
```

```
<HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-09T08:55:45">
  <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3743"/>
  <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
  <RoomStays>
    <RoomStay>
      <RoomRates>
        <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
          <Rates>
            <Rate UnitMultiplier="3" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-02-06" ExpireDate="2008-02-09">
              <Base AmountAfterTax="120.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
            </Rate>
          </Rates>
        </RoomRate>
      </RoomRates>
      <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
        <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="1"/>
        <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
      </GuestCounts>
      <TimeSpan End="2008-02-09" Start="2008-02-06"/>
      <Total AmountAfterTax="360.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
      <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
      <ResGuestRPHs>
        <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
      </ResGuestRPHs>
    </RoomStay>
  </RoomStays>
  <ResGuests>
    <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
      <Profiles>
        <ProfileInfo>
          <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
          <Profile ProfileType="1">
            <!--code 1 = Customer -->
            <Customer>
              <PersonName>
                <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
                <GivenName>Rene</GivenName>
                <Surname>Mathis</Surname>
              </PersonName>
            </Customer>
          </Profile>
        </ProfileInfo>
      </Profiles>
    </ResGuest>
  </ResGuests>
  <ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
      <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3743" ForGuest="1"/>
      <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
  </ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
```

```

        </HotelReservationIDs>
    </ResGlobalInfo>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
    
```

### 5.3 Use Cases – Services

#### 5.3.1 Simple Fixed Service

<!--

Scenario 1 - Simple Fixed service  
 Posted once per stay, price not included in room price.

-->

```

<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900"
ResStatus="Book" TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
    <POS>
        <Source>
            <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
            <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
            <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
                <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
                <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
            </BookingChannel>
        </Source>
    </POS>
    <HotelReservations>
        <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-
09T08:51:45">
            <UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
            <!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
            <RoomStays>
                <RoomStay>
                    <RoomRates>
                        <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
                            <Rates>
                                <Rate UnitMultiplier="3" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-11-12" ExpireDate="2008-11-15">
                                    <Base AmountAfterTax="100.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
                                </Rate>
                            </Rates>
                        </RoomRate>
                    </RoomRates>
                    <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
                        <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="2"/>
                        <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
                        <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="8" Count="1"/>
                        <!-- code 8 = Child-->
                    </GuestCounts>
                    <TimeSpan End="2008-11-15" Start="2008-11-12"/>
                </RoomStay>
            </RoomStays>
        </HotelReservation>
    </HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
    
```

```
<Guarantee GuaranteeType="GuaranteeRequired" GuaranteeCode="GCC">
  <GuaranteesAccepted>
    <GuaranteeAccepted>
      <PaymentCard CardNumber="4321432143214327" CardType="1" ExpireDate="0610" SeriesCode="123" CardCode="VS">
        <CardHolderName>James Bond</CardHolderName>
      </PaymentCard>
    </GuaranteeAccepted>
  </GuaranteesAccepted>
  <GuaranteeDescription>
    <Text>Guarantee by cc</Text>
  </GuaranteeDescription>
</Guarantee>
<Total AmountAfterTax="300.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
<BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
<ResGuestRPHs>
  <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
</ResGuestRPHs>
</RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>James</GivenName>
              <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
              <Surname>Bond</Surname>
            </PersonName>
            <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564100" PhoneTechType="1"
PhoneLocationType="7"/>
            <!-- PhoneTechType 1 = Voice, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
            <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="0" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564101" PhoneTechType="3"
PhoneLocationType="7"/>
            <!-- PhoneTechType 3 = Fax, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
            <Email EmailType="2">james.bond@mi5.co.uk</Email>
            <!--code 2 = Business -->
            <Address Type="1">
              <!--code 1 = Home -->
              <AddressLine>Claretta House</AddressLine>
              <AddressLine>Tower Bridge Close</AddressLine>
              <CityName>London</CityName>
              <PostalCode>EC1 2PG</PostalCode>
              <StateProv StateCode="ENG"/>
              <CountryName Code="UK"/>
            </Address>
          </Customer>
        </ProfileInfo>
      </Profiles>
    </ResGuest>
  </ResGuests>
</ResGuests>

```

```
        </Customer>
    </Profile>
    </ProfileInfo>
  </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
  <HotelReservationIDs>
    <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
    <!--code 14 = reservation-->
  </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
<Services>
  <Service ServicePricingType="1" ServiceInventoryCode="Champ" Inclusive="0" Quantity="1">
    <!--PricingType = 1 per stay-->
    <Price>
      <Total CurrencyCode="USD" AmountAfterTax="24.00"/>
    </Price>
  </Service>
</Services>
</HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

### 5.3.2 Fixed Service - Per Person / Per Night

<!--

Scenario 2 - Fixed service - Per person per night  
Different price for adult and child,  
Service only for the first two days of stay  
price not included in room price.

-->

```
<OTA_HotelResNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelResNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.003" EchoToken="879791900"
ResStatus="Book" TimeStamp=" 2005-10-09T19:30:30">
  <POS>
    <Source>
      <RequestorID Type="22" ID="SynXis"/>
      <!-- code 22 = Electronic reservation service provider -->
      <BookingChannel Primary="1" Type="5">
        <!-- code 5 = Central Reservation system -->
        <CompanyName Code="UA">SynXis CRS</CompanyName>
      </BookingChannel>
    </Source>
  </POS>
  <HotelReservations>
    <HotelReservation CreateDateTime="2007-12-09T08:51:45" CreatorID="Syn" LastModifierID="Syn" LastModifyDateTime="2007-12-
09T08:51:45">
```

```
<UniqueID Type="14" ID="10107SY3741"/>
<!-- code 14 = Reservation -->
<RoomStays>
  <RoomStay>
    <RoomRates>
      <RoomRate RoomTypeCode="KB" RatePlanCode="RAC" NumberOfUnits="1">
        <Rates>
          <Rate UnitMultiplier="3" RateTimeUnit="Day" EffectiveDate="2008-11-12" ExpireDate="2008-11-15">
            <Base AmountAfterTax="100.00" CurrencyCode="USD"/>
          </Rate>
        </Rates>
      </RoomRate>
    </RoomRates>
    <GuestCounts IsPerRoom="1">
      <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="2"/>
      <!-- code 10 = Adult-->
      <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="8" Count="1"/>
      <!-- code 8 = Child-->
    </GuestCounts>
    <TimeSpan End="2008-11-15" Start="2008-11-12"/>
    <Guarantee GuaranteeType="GuaranteeRequired" GuaranteeCode="GCC">
      <GuaranteesAccepted>
        <GuaranteeAccepted>
          <PaymentCard CardNumber="4321432143214327" CardType="1" ExpireDate="0610" SeriesCode="123" CardCode="VS">
            <CardHolderName>James Bond</CardHolderName>
          </PaymentCard>
        </GuaranteeAccepted>
      </GuaranteesAccepted>
      <GuaranteeDescription>
        <Text>Guarantee by cc</Text>
      </GuaranteeDescription>
    </Guarantee>
    <Total AmountAfterTax="300.00" CurrencyCode="USD" />
    <BasicPropertyInfo HotelCode="10107" ChainCode="6835"/>
    <ResGuestRPHs>
      <ResGuestRPH RPH="1"/>
    </ResGuestRPHs>
  </RoomStay>
</RoomStays>
<ResGuests>
  <ResGuest ResGuestRPH="1">
    <Profiles>
      <ProfileInfo>
        <!-- code 1 = Customer-->
        <Profile ProfileType="1">
          <!--code 1 = Customer -->
          <Customer>
            <PersonName>
              <NamePrefix>Mr</NamePrefix>
              <GivenName>James</GivenName>
            </PersonName>
          </Customer>
        </Profile>
      </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
  </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>

```

```

        <MiddleName>Arthur</MiddleName>
        <Surname>Bond</Surname>
    </PersonName>
    <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="1" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564100" PhoneTechType="1"
PhoneLocationType="7"/>
    <!-- PhoneTechType 1 = Voice, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
    <Telephone FormattedInd="1" DefaultInd="0" PhoneNumber="44-69-66564101" PhoneTechType="3"
PhoneLocationType="7"/>
    <!-- PhoneTechType 3 = Fax, PhoneLocationType 7 = Office, -->
    <Email EmailType="2">james.bond@mi5.co.uk</Email>
    <!--code 2 = Business -->
    <Address Type="1">
        <!--code 1 = Home -->
        <AddressLine>Claretta House</AddressLine>
        <AddressLine>Tower Bridge Close</AddressLine>
        <CityName>London</CityName>
        <PostalCode>EC1 2PG</PostalCode>
        <StateProv StateCode="ENG"/>
        <CountryName Code="UK"/>
    </Address>
    </Customer>
    </Profile>
    </ProfileInfo>
    </Profiles>
    </ResGuest>
</ResGuests>
<ResGlobalInfo>
    <HotelReservationIDs>
        <HotelReservationID ResID_Type="14" ResID_Value="10107SY3741" ForGuest="1"/>
        <!--code 14 = reservation-->
    </HotelReservationIDs>
</ResGlobalInfo>
<Services>
    <Service ServicePricingType="3" ServiceInventoryCode="Snack" Inclusive="0" Quantity="1">
    <!--PricingType = 3 Per person per night $8.00 per adult -->
        <Price>
            <Total CurrencyCode="USD" AmountAfterTax="16.00" />
            <!-- Total price for 2 adults -->
        </Price>
        <ServiceDetails>
            <GuestCounts>
                <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="10" Count="2"/>
            </GuestCounts>
            <TimeSpan End="2008-11-13" Start="2008-11-12"/>
        </ServiceDetails>
    </Service>
    <Service ServicePricingType="3" ServiceInventoryCode="Snack" Inclusive="0" Quantity="1">
    <!--PricingType = 3 Per person per night $6.00 per child -->
        <Price>
            <Total CurrencyCode="USD" AmountAfterTax="6.00" />

```

```
        </Price>
        <ServiceDetails>
          <GuestCounts>
            <GuestCount AgeQualifyingCode="8" Count="1"/>
          </GuestCounts>
          <TimeSpan End="2008-11-13" Start="2008-11-12"/>
        </ServiceDetails>
      </Service>
    </Services>
  </HotelReservation>
</HotelReservations>
</OTA_HotelResNotifRQ>
```

*Part 2*     ***Usage Profile - Availability  
Version 2.0***

## 6 Document History

### 6.1 Document Changes

Version	Date	Author	Comments
1.0.0	27 Dec 2005	Juan Gasparini	First draft posted for workgroup review
1.0.1	13 Feb 2006	Juan Gasparini	All / Editorial changes from workgroup review
2.0.0	20 July 2007	Kevin Smith	Revised draft for inclusion of BAR – posted for Workgroup review
2.0.1	07 Oct 1007	Kevin Smith	Re-draft of TaxInclusive change
2.0.2	11 Nov 2007	Martin Kirk	Reformat to HTNG House Style
2.0.3	12 Nov 2007	Martin Kirk	Minor corrections

## 7 Acknowledgements

HTNG gratefully acknowledges the contributions of the following people in the development of this document:

Juan Gasparini	IDeaS
Francesca Pasetti	Trust International
Kevin Smith	IDeaS
Lew Harasymiw	SABRE
Jay Rosamilia	PAR Springer-Miller
Stephen Burke	HBSI
Andrew Rutter	Nirvana
Ken Kuhn	Marriott International
Mark Houser	MSI
Keith Cook	Pegasus
Pieter Hugo	Pegasus
Bern Jändl	Amadeus Hospitality
Kevin Smith	IDeaS
Clive Taylor	EasyRMS
Guy Tabary	EasyRMS
Lorie Grant	PAR Springer-Miller
Robin Coker	Amadeus
Martin Crundall	Maxim
Andrea Campbell	PassKey

## 8 Document Information

### 8.1 Document Purpose

This document defines the Hotel Technology Next Generation (“HTNG”) Usage Profiles and Business Process for Availability Messages for Property Distribution based on the OpenTravel Alliance (“OTA”) specifications published by this organization.

### 8.2 Scope

This document defines a common HTNG implementation of the OTA specifications for Availability.

### 8.3 Audience

This document is designed as a guide for project managers, programmers, and analysts to gain detailed information needed to implement these messages.

### 8.4 Overview

The messages in the OTA specification cover a large number of optional fields and the same information could be transferred in a number of different fields.

The intent of the HTNG usage profiles is to recommend a minimum common denominator and clarify what fields should be used to transfer the data required. The main aim is to avoid having to pass the same information in more than one field, thus avoiding confusion.

Trading partners may agree prior to implementation to use additional fields for data not covered in the usage profile, including TPA extensions as per the OTA specifications schema.

A note on Min/Max LOS: the method listed in the recommendations is the most basic method of passing Min/Max length of stay and therefore it should be the recommended way. Full LOS patterns can be sent via the OTA message and upon agreement between the implementing partners this method could be the one used instead of the recommended one.

### 8.5 Document Terms

For the purpose of this document the following terms have been defined as follows:

Term	Definition
HTNG	Hotel Technology – Next Generation
OTA	OpenTravel Alliance
XML	Extensible Markup Language – This is a general-purpose markup language for creating special- purpose markup languages, capable of describing different kinds of data.

---

## 8.6 Referenced Documents

The following table shows the documents upon which this document depends:

Name	Location
The OTA Specifications, published twice yearly	<a href="http://www.opentravel.org/">http://www.opentravel.org/</a>

## 8.7 Assumptions and Dependencies

It is assumed the usage profiles provide a common starting point for the definition of the messages exchanged and that the implementers of these messages will:

- a) Add expansions as needed to enable exchange of additional information while retaining compliance with the OTA specifications.
- b) Report expansions deemed common to HTNG for consideration as additional usage profiles.
- c) Report any missing elements or attributes to OTA for inclusion in a future specification release.

## 9 Business Process

This chapter defines minimum requirements and expected behavior of a participating system to assist in the partner certification exercise.

### 9.1 Overview

Partners will be responsible for creating their own Quality Assurance Test Scripts.

The intent of the HTNG usage profiles is to recommend a minimum common denominator and clarify what fields should be used to transfer the data required. The main aim is to avoid having to pass the same information in more than one field, thus avoiding confusion.

Trading partners may agree prior to implementation to use additional fields for data not covered in the usage profile, including TPA extensions as per the OTA specifications schema.

### 9.2 Behavior

The process being facilitated is that of updating availability and/or inventory and/or restrictions from System A to System B (where system A is generally, but not exclusively, a PMS and system B is generally, but not exclusively, a CRS)

Based on the type of information that needs to be exchanged, System A will select the appropriate usage profile and fill in the XML according to the guidelines provided in the specific profile.

System A will then send the XML to the appropriate webservice set up by System B. System B will respond using the correct response for the selected profile. System A will log the response received from System B.

#### 9.2.1 Behavior expected prior to Transmission

The behavior expected from System A will be:

- Usage of the appropriate profile for the type of information to be sent
- Translation of availability information into codes understood by System B (if required)
- Provision of all fields classed as mandatory in the profile
- Validation of XML message format
- Transmission of the XML to appropriate URL set up by System B using the appropriate identification criteria (soap user and password provided by System B)

##### 9.2.1.1 Behavior expected upon receipt of response message from Recipient

Once the XML has been processed by System B, System A will need to:

- Keep a log of the response message transmitted back by System B
- Be able to evaluate error responses coming from System B
- React to error responses as need: by modifying the XML and/or ensuring correct mapping tables are used

#### 9.2.2 Behavior expected from Recipient System

Upon receipt of the XML message the behavior expected from System B will be:

- Process XML received by System A
- Update of hotel data with availability and/or inventory and/or restriction information contained in the XML sent by System A
- If update is not possible: create an error response as defined in the profile and transmit the response to System A
- Acknowledge successful/unsuccessful processing of the upload using the appropriate response message

## 10 Schemas

### 10.1 Usage Profile: Update Availability

The update availability usage profile covers the pushing of availability settings from one system that defines them or provides a user an interface to define them or receives them from another system to another system with the ability to book or change a reservation.

#### 10.1.1 Scope

This usage profile includes any availability settings that can be pushed from one system to another. It does not include polling availability settings.

#### 10.1.2 Update Room Type Availability Request

The update room type availability request is sent using the OTA\_HotelAvailNotifRQ message.

##### 10.1.2.1 Usage Profile Table

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional
@TimeStamp	1	time of the transaction
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA – therefore it must remain mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message
@TransactionIdentifier	0..1	Optional. If the availability update is the result of a reservation upload, the reservation number should be indicated in this field.
@MessageContentCode	1	The attribute refers to OTA code list MCC which includes RateAvail, RoomAvail, RoomRateAvail, SegmentAvail, SegmentRoomAvail, HouseAvail, HurdleRateUpdate. For room type availability this should be set to 1.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages	1	Must be sent for the message to have a meaning
@HotelCode	1	This is the code of the property whose availability is being updated
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / UniqueID	1	
@Type	1	Refers to OTA code list UIT – nr 16 = Reference. This is used to identify each single availability status message for error reporting purposes..
@ID	1	A unique incremental number for each availability message that identifies that specific message.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / StatusApplicationControl	1	Element defining application of controls being sent.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Start, @End	1	The first and last dates for which the availability update is being sent
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thur, @Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1	The day of the week indicators are used to communicate which days of the week the update pertains to. If one is sent they must all be sent.
@InvTypeCode	1	This is the room type code for which the update is being sent.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage	0..n	Optional. Although all restrictions are optional, at least one should be sent for the message to have any meaning. Upper limit to be defined by trading partners.
@BookingLimit	0..1	This is the maximum number of rooms for the InvTypeCode sent that can be booked. Although all restrictions are optional, at least one should be sent for the message to have any meaning.
@BookingLimitMessageType	0..1	Enumerated values are used to indicate whether the booking limit sent in the transmission is used to set, adjust or delete the booking limit. (SetLimit, AdjustLimit, RemoveLimit)
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / RestrictionStatus	0..1	Optional. If no BookingLimit or Length of Stay restriction is sent, then the Status field must be sent for the message to be meaningful.
@Status	0..1	Optional. Enumeration; possible values = "Open", "Close", "ClosedOnArrival", "OnRequest". If one of the partners implementing the message does not support all the enumerations, the enumerations that are not supported should be mapped to supported enumerations by the receiving system. An un-supported enumeration would be ignored by the receiving system – therefore the type of status messages must be agreed upon implementation between the 2 partners.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay	0..1	Optional. If no BookingLimit or Status restriction is sent, then the LengthsOfStay field must be sent with some LOS restrictions in order for the message to be meaningful.
@FixedPatternLength	0..1	Optional. If both partners agree to send the Full Pattern LOS then this field is set to the length of the pattern string further inside the message. For example, this would be set to 7 when the string has seven characters, from LOS1 to LOS7+.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay	0..n	Conditionally mandatory. If LengthsOfStay is sent then there must be at least one LengthOfStay element.
@MinMaxMessageType	0..1	MinMaxLengthOfStay set = SetMinLOS when sending MinLOS, the default setting. It can be set = FullPatternLOS if both partners support the Full Pattern Length of Stay as available in the OTA message. Other values could be used based on partner agreement.
@Time, @TimeUnit	0..1	If sending MinLOS then TimeUnit set = Day and Time set to the MinLOS value.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay /	0..1	

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
LOS_Pattern		
@FullPatternLOS	0..1	This is set to the string with 'Y' for the LOS that are open and 'N' for the LOS that are closed. The length of the string is indicated in @FixedPatternLength described above. For example, to open the odd LOS (LOS1,LOS3,LOS5 and LOS7) and close the even LOS (LOS2, LOS4 and LOS6) then the string would be "YNYNYNY"

**10.1.2.2 Example Message**

Scenario:

PMS "ABC" needs to transmit the following ROOM TYPE availability update to CRS "123"

Hotel Code: HXCAIZZ  
 Start date: Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 2006  
 End date: Jan 14<sup>th</sup> 2006  
 Change applies to DOW: FRI-SAT-SUN  
 Room Type: A1K  
 Number allotted: 10  
 Status: On Request  
 Min LOS: 2

```
<OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.001" EchoToken="54638383"
TransactionIdentifier="938383" TimeStamp="2005-08-01T09:30:47-05:00" MessageContentCode="1">
  <!-- MessageContentCode=1 for Room Type Availability-->
  <AvailStatusMessages HotelCode="HXCAIZZ">h
    <AvailStatusMessage BookingLimit="10" BookingLimitMessageType="SetLimit">
      <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-01" End="2006-01-14" InvTypeCode="A1K" Mon="0" Tue="0" Weds="0" Thur="0" Fri="1"
Sat="1" Sun="1">
    </StatusApplicationControl>
    <LengthsOfStay>
      <LengthOfStay MinMaxMessageType="SetMinLOS" Time="2" TimeUnit="Day">
    </LengthOfStay>
    </LengthsOfStay>
    <UniqueID Type="16" ID="1"></UniqueID>
    <RestrictionStatus Status="OnRequest"></RestrictionStatus>
  </AvailStatusMessage>
</AvailStatusMessages>
</OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ>
```

**10.1.3 Update Rate Availability Request**

The update rate availability request is sent using the OTA\_HotelAvailNotifRQ message.

**10.1.3.1 Usage Profile Table**

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional
@TimeStamp	1	time of the transaction
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA – therefore it must remain mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message
@TransactionIdentifier	0..1	Optional. If the availability update is the result of a reservation upload, the reservation number should be indicated in this field.
@MessageContentCode	1	The attribute refers to OTA code list MCC. For rate availability this should be set to 2.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages	1	Must be sent for the message to have a meaning
@HotelCode	1	This is the code of the property whose availability is being updated
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / UniqueID	1	
@Type	1	Refers to OTA code list UIT – nr 16 = Reference. This is used to identify each single availability status message for error reporting purposes..
@ID	1	A unique incremental number for each availability message that identifies that specific message.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / StatusApplicationControl	1	Element defining application of controls being sent.
@Start, @End	1	The first and last dates for which the availability update is being sent
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thur, @Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1	The day of the week indicators are used to communicate which days of the week the update pertains to. If one is sent they must all be sent.
@RatePlanCategory	0..1	This is the Category or segment which the rate whose availability is being updated belongs to.
@RatePlanCode	1	This is the rate plan whose availability is being updated.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage	0..n	Optional. Although all restrictions are optional, at least one should be sent for the message to have any meaning. Upper limit to be defined by trading partners.
@BookingLimit	0..1	This is the maximum number of rooms for the RatePlanCode sent that can be booked.
@BookingLimitMessageType	0..1	Enumerated values are used to indicate whether the booking limit sent in the transmission is used to set, adjust or delete the booking limit. (SetLimit, AdjustLimit, RemoveLimit)
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / RestrictionStatus	0..1	Optional. If no BookingLimit or Length of Stay restriction is sent, then the Status field must be sent for the message to be meaningful.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Status	0..1	Enumeration; possible values = "Open", "Close", "ClosedOnArrival", "OnRequest". If one of the partners implementing the message does not support all the enumerations, the enumerations that are not supported should be mapped to supported enumerations by the receiving system. An un-supported enumeration would be ignored by the receiving system – therefore the type of status messages must be agreed upon implementation between the 2 partners.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay	0..1	Optional. If no BookingLimit or Status restriction is sent, then the LengthsOfStay field must be sent with some LOS restrictions in order for the message to be meaningful.
@FixedPatternLength	0..1	Optional. If both partners agree to send the Full Pattern LOS then this field is set to the length of the pattern string further inside the message. For example, this would be set to 7 when the string has seven characters, from LOS1 to LOS7+.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay	0..n	Conditionally mandatory. If LengthsOfStay is sent then there must be at least one LengthOfStay element.
@MinMaxMessageType	0..1	MinMaxLengthOfStay set = SetMinLOS when sending MinLOS, the default setting. It can be set = FullPatternLOS if both partners support the Full Pattern Length of Stay as available in the OTA message. Other values could be used based on partner agreement.
@Time, @TimeUnit	0..1	Optional. If sending MinLOS then TimeUnit set = Day and Time set to the MinLOS value.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay / LOS_Pattern	0..1	
@FullPatternLOS	0..1	If sending Full Pattern LOS then this is set to the string with 'Y' for the LOS that are open and 'N' for the LOS that are closed. The length of the string is indicated in @FixedPatternLength described above. For example, to open the odd LOS (LOS1,LOS3,LOS5 and LOS7) and close the even LOS (LOS2, LOS4 and LOS6) then the string would be "YNYNYNY"

**10.1.3.2 Example Message**

Scenario:

PMS "ABC" needs to transmit the following RATE availability update to CRS "123"

Hotel Code: HXCAIZZ  
 Start date: Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 2006  
 End date: Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 2006  
 Change applies to DOW: SAT-SUN-MON  
 Rate segment: C  
 Rate Plan: CR  
 Number allotted: 15  
 Status: Open

```
<OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.001" EchoToken="54638383"
TransactionIdentifier="938384" TimeStamp="2005-08-01T09:30:47-05:00" MessageContentCode="2">
<!-- MessageContentCode=2 for Rate Availability-->
  <AvailStatusMessages HotelCode="HXCAIZZ">
    <AvailStatusMessage BookingLimit="15" BookingLimitMessageType="SetLimit">
      <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-01" End ="2006-01-10" RatePlanCategory="C" RatePlanCode="CR" Mon="1" Tue="0" Weds="0"
Thur="0" Fri="0" Sat="1" Sun="1">
      </StatusApplicationControl>
      <UniqueID Type="16" ID="1"></UniqueID>
      <RestrictionStatus Status="Open"></RestrictionStatus>
    </AvailStatusMessage>
  </AvailStatusMessages>
</OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ>
```

**10.1.4 Update Room/Rate Availability Request**

The update room/rate availability request is sent using the OTA\_HotelAvailNotifRQ message.

**10.1.4.1 Usage Profile Table**

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional
@TimeStamp	1	time of the transaction
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA – therefore it must remain mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message
@TransactionIdentifier	0..1	Optional. If the availability update is the result of a reservation upload, the reservation number should be indicated in this field.
@MessageContentCode	1	The attribute refers to OTA code list MCC which includes RateAvail, RoomAvail, RoomRateAvail, SegmentAvail, SegmentRoomAvail, HouseAvail, HurdleRateUpdate. For room rate availability this should be set to 3.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages	1	Must be sent for the message to have a meaning
@HotelCode	1	This is the code of the property whose availability is being updated
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / UniqueID	1	
@Type	1	Refers to OTA code list UIT – nr 16 = Reference. This is used to identify each single availability status message for error reporting purposes..
@ID	1	A unique incremental number for each availability message that identifies that specific message.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / StatusApplicationControl	1	Element defining application of controls being sent.
@Start, @End	1	The first and last dates for which the availability update is being sent
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thur, @Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1	The day of the week indicators are used to communicate which days of the week the update pertains to. If one is sent they must all be sent.
@RatePlanCode	1	This is the rate plan whose availability is being updated.
@InvTypeCode	1	This is the Room Type which makes up the room/rate combination for which availability is being updated.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage	0..n	Optional. Although all restrictions are optional, at least one should be sent for the message to have any meaning. Upper limit to be defined by trading partners.
@BookingLimit	0..1	This is the maximum number of rooms for the room/rate combination that can be booked. If no Status or LengthOfStay restriction is sent, then the BookingLimit field must be sent for the message to have any meaning. So, for each Room/rate combination, at least one restriction between BookingLimit, Status and LengthOfStay must be sent.
@BookingLimitMessageType	0..1	Enumerated values are used to indicate whether the booking limit sent in the transmission is used to set, adjust or delete the booking limit. (SetLimit, AdjustLimit, RemoveLimit)
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / RestrictionStatus	0..1	Optional. If no BookingLimit or LengthOfStay restriction is sent, then the Status field must be sent for the message to be meaningful.
@Status	0..1	Enumeration; possible values = "Open", "Close", "ClosedOnArrival", "OnRequest". If one of the partners implementing the message does not support all the enumerations, the enumerations that are not supported should be mapped to supported enumerations by the receiving system. An un-supported enumeration would be ignored by the receiving system – therefore the type of status messages must be agreed upon implementation between the 2 partners.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay	0..1	Optional. If no BookingLimit or Status restriction is sent, then the LengthsOfStay field must be sent with some LOS restrictions in order for the message to be meaningful.
@FixedPatternLength	0..1	Optional. If both partners agree to send the Full Pattern LOS then this field is set to the length of the pattern string further inside the message. For example, this would be set to 7 when the string has seven characters, from LOS1 to LOS7+.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay	0..n	Conditionally mandatory. If LengthsOfStay is sent then there must be at least one LengthOfStay element.
@MinMaxMessageType	0..1	MinMaxLengthOfStay set = SetMinLOS when sending MinLOS, the default setting. It can be set = FullPatternLOS if both partners support the Full Pattern Length of Stay as available in the OTA message. Other values could be used

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
		based on partner agreement.
@Time, @TimeUnit	0..1	Optional. If sending MinLOS then TimeUnit set = Day and Time set to the MinLOS value.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay / LOS_Pattern	0..1	
@FullPatternLOS	0..1	If sending Full Pattern LOS then this is set to the string with 'Y' for the LOS that are open and 'N' for the LOS that are closed. The length of the string is indicated in @FixedPatternLength described above. For example, to open the odd LOS (LOS1,LOS3,LOS5 and LOS7) and close the even LOS (LOS2, LOS4 and LOS6) then the string would be "YNYNYNY"

**10.1.4.2 Example Message**

Scenario:

PMS "ABC" needs to transmit the following ROOM/RATE availability update to CRS "123"

Hotel Code: HXCAIZZ  
 Start date: Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 2006  
 End date: Jan 7<sup>th</sup> 2006  
 Change applies to DOW: MON TO FRI  
 Rate Plan: CR  
 Room Type : A1K  
 Number allotted: 5  
 Status: Open  
 Min LOS: 2

```
<OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.001" EchoToken="54638383"
TransactionIdentifier="938386" TimeStamp="2005-08-01T09:30:47-05:00" MessageContentCode="3">
  <!-- MessageContentCode=3 for Room/Rate Availability-->
  <AvailStatusMessages HotelCode="HXCAIZZ">
    <AvailStatusMessage BookingLimit="5" BookingLimitMessageType="SetLimit">
      <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-01" End="2006-01-07" InvTypeCode="A1K" RatePlanCode="CR" Mon="1" Tue="1" Weds="1"
Thur="1" Fri="1" Sat="0" Sun="0">
    </StatusApplicationControl>
    <LengthsOfStay>
      <LengthOfStay MinMaxMessageType="SetMinLOS" Time="2" TimeUnit="Day">
    </LengthOfStay>
    </LengthsOfStay>
    <UniqueID Type="16" ID="1"/>
    <RestrictionStatus Status="Open"/>
  </AvailStatusMessage>
</AvailStatusMessages>
</OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ>
```

**10.1.5 Update Segment Availability Request**

A Segment is also known as a Rate Group or a Rate Category. This request is sent using the OTA\_HotelAvailNotifRQ message.

**10.1.5.1 Usage Profile Table**

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional
@TimeStamp	1	time of the transaction
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA – therefore it must remain mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message
@TransactionIdentifier	0..1	Optional. If the availability update is the result of a reservation upload, the reservation number should be indicated in this field.
@MessageContentCode	1	The attribute refers to OTA code list MCC which includes RateAvail, RoomAvail, RoomRateAvail, SegmentAvail, SegmentRoomAvail, HouseAvail, HurdleRateUpdate. For segment availability this should be set to 4.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages	1	Must be sent for the message to have a meaning
@HotelCode	1	This is the code of the property whose availability is being updated
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / UniqueID	1	
@Type	1	Refers to OTA code list UIT – nr 16 = Reference. This is used to identify each single availability status message for error reporting purposes..
@ID	1	A unique incremental number for each availability message that identifies that specific message.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / StatusApplicationControl	1	Element defining application of controls being sent.
@Start, @End	1	The first and last dates for which the availability update is being sent
@Mon, @Tue, @Weds, @Thur, @Fri, @Sat, @Sun	0..1	The day of the week indicators are used to communicate which days of the week the update pertains to. If one is sent they must all be sent.
@RatePlanCategory	0..1	This is the Category or segment for which availability is being updated.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage	0..n	Optional. Although all restrictions are optional, at least one should be sent for the message to have any meaning. Upper limit to be defined by trading partners.
@BookingLimit	0..1	This is the maximum number of rooms for the RatePlanCategory that can be booked. If no Status or LengthOfStay restriction is sent, then the BookingLimit field must be sent for the message to have any meaning. So, for each RatePlanCategory, at least one restriction between BookingLimit, Status and LengthOfStay must be sent.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@BookingLimitMessageType	0..1	Enumerated values are used to indicate whether the booking limit sent in the transmission is used to set, adjust or delete the booking limit. (SetLimit, AdjustLimit, RemoveLimit)
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / RestrictionStatus	0..1	Optional. If no BookingLimit or LengthOfStay restriction is sent, then the Status field must be sent for the message to be meaningful.
@Status	1	Enumeration; possible values = "Open", "Close", "ClosedOnArrival", "OnRequest". If one of the partners implementing the message does not support all the enumerations, the enumerations that are not supported should be mapped to supported enumerations by the receiving system. An un-supported enumeration would be ignored by the receiving system – therefore the type of status messages must be agreed upon implementation between the 2 partners.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay	0..1	Optional. If no BookingLimit or Status restriction is sent, then the LengthsOfStay field must be sent with some LOS restrictions in order for the message to be meaningful.
@FixedPatternLength	0..1	Optional. If both partners agree to send the Full Pattern LOS then this field is set to the length of the pattern string further inside the message. For example, this would be set to 7 when the string has seven characters, from LOS1 to LOS7+.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay	0..n	Conditionally mandatory. If LengthsOfStay is sent then there must be at least one LengthOfStay element.
@MinMaxMessageType	0..1	MinMaxLengthOfStay set = SetMinLOS when sending MinLOS, the default setting. It can be set = FullPatternLOS if both partners support the Full Pattern Length of Stay as available in the OTA message. Other values could be used based on partner agreement.
@Time, @TimeUnit	0..1	Optional. If sending MinLOS then TimeUnit set = Day and Time set to the MinLOS value.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay / LOS_Pattern	0..1	
@FullPatternLOS	0..1	If sending Full Pattern LOS then this is set to the string with 'Y' for the LOS that are open and 'N' for the LOS that are closed. The length of the string is indicated in @FixedPatternLength described above. For example, to open the odd LOS (LOS1, LOS3, LOS5 and LOS7) and close the even LOS (LOS2, LOS4 and LOS6) then the string would be "YNYNYNY"

### 10.1.5.2 Example Message

Scenario:

PMS "ABC" needs to transmit the following Segment/Category availability update to CRS "123"

Hotel Code: HXCAIZZ  
 Start date: Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 2006  
 End date: Jan 7<sup>th</sup> 2006  
 Change applies to DOW: SUN-MON  
 Rate segment: P

Number allotted: 12  
Status: Open  
Min LOS: 3

```
<OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.001" EchoToken="54638383"
TransactionIdentifier="938385" TimeStamp="2005-08-01T09:30:47-05:00" MessageContentCode="4">
<!-- MessageContentCode=4 for Segment Availability-->
  <AvailStatusMessages HotelCode="HXCAIZZ">
    <AvailStatusMessage BookingLimit="12" BookingLimitMessageType="SetLimit">
      <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-01" End="2006-01-07" RatePlanCategory="P" Mon="1" Tue="0" Weds="0" Thur="0" Fri="0"
Sat="0" Sun="1">
        </StatusApplicationControl>
      <LengthsOfStay>
        <LengthOfStay MinMaxMessageType="SetMinLOS" Time="3" TimeUnit="Day">
          </LengthOfStay>
        </LengthsOfStay>
      <UniqueID Type="16" ID="1"/>
      <RestrictionStatus Status="Open"/>
    </AvailStatusMessage>
  </AvailStatusMessages>
</OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ>
```

### 10.1.6 Update Segment/Room Availability Request

The update segment/room availability request is sent using the OTA\_HotelAvailNotifRQ message.

#### 10.1.6.1 Usage Profile Table

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional
@TimeStamp	1	time of the transaction
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA – therefore it must remain mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message
@TransactionIdentifier	0..1	Optional. If the availability update is the result of a reservation upload, the reservation number should be indicated in this field.
@MessageContentCode	1	The attribute refers to OTA code list MCC which includes RateAvail, RoomAvail, RoomRateAvail, SegmentAvail, SegmentRoomAvail, HouseAvail, HurdleRateUpdate. For segment room availability this should be set to 5.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages	1	Must be sent for the message to have a meaning
@HotelCode	1	This is the code of the property whose availability is being updated

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / UniqueID	1	
@Type	1	Refers to OTA code list UIT – nr 16 = Reference. This is used to identify each single availability status message for error reporting purposes..
@ID	1	A unique incremental number for each availability message that identifies that specific message.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / StatusApplicationControl	1	Element defining application of controls being sent.
@Start, @End	1	The first and last dates for which the availability update is being sent
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thur,@Fri, @Sat,@Sun	0..1	The day of the week indicators are used to communicate which days of the week the update pertains to. If one is sent they must all be sent.
@RatePlanCategory	0..1	This is the Segment to which the room type being updated belongs
@ InvTypeCode	1	This is the Room Type which makes up the room/rate combination for which availability is being updated.
@InvCodeApplication	1	This clarifies whether the InvTypeCode is an actual room type code OR a room grouping (for instance a room group such as “deluxe” which includes multiple room types). The only 2 enumerations allowed would be InvCode for room type and InvGroupingCode for a room group. Partners will need to agree upon implementation whether the room grouping is supported by both.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage	0..n	Optional. Although all restrictions are optional, at least one should be sent for the message to have any meaning. Upper limit to be defined by trading partners.
@BookingLimit	0..1	This is the maximum number of rooms for the room/rate combination that can be booked. If no Status or LengthOfStay restriction is sent, then the BookingLimit field must be sent for the message to have any meaning. So, for each Room/rate combination, at least one restriction between BookingLimit, Status and LengthOfStay must be sent.
@BookingLimitMessageType	0..1	Enumerated values are used to indicate whether the booking limit sent in the transmission is used to set, adjust or delete the booking limit. (SetLimit, AdjustLimit, RemoveLimit)
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / RestrictionStatus	0..1	Optional. If no BookingLimit or LengthOfStay restriction is sent, then the Status field must be sent for the message to be meaningful.
@Status	1	Enumeration; possible values = “Open”, “Close”, “ClosedOnArrival”, “OnRequest”. If one of the partners implementing the message does not support all the enumerations, the enumerations that are not supported should be mapped to supported enumerations by the receiving system. An un-supported enumeration would be ignored by the receiving system – therefore the type of status messages must be agreed upon implementation between the 2 partners.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage /	0..1	Optional. If no BookingLimit or Status restriction is sent, then the LengthsOfStay field must be sent with some LOS restrictions in order for the message to be meaningful.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
LengthsOfStay		
@FixedPatternLength	0..1	Optional. If both partners agree to send the Full Pattern LOS then this field is set to the length of the pattern string further inside the message. For example, this would be set to 7 when the string has seven characters, from LOS1 to LOS7+.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay	0..n	Conditionally mandatory. If LengthsOfStay is sent then there must be at least one LengthOfStay element.
@MinMaxMessageType	0..1	MinMaxLengthOfStay set = SetMinLOS when sending MinLOS, the default setting. It can be set = FullPatternLOS if both partners support the Full Pattern Length of Stay as available in the OTA message. Other values could be used based on partner agreement.
@Time, @TimeUnit	0..1	Optional. If sending MinLOS then TimeUnit set = Day and Time set to the MinLOS value.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay / LOS_Pattern	0..1	
@FullPatternLOS	0..1	If sending Full Pattern LOS then this is set to the string with 'Y' for the LOS that are open and 'N' for the LOS that are closed. The length of the string is indicated in @FixedPatternLength described above. For example, to open the odd LOS (LOS1,LOS3,LOS5 and LOS7) and close the even LOS (LOS2, LOS4 and LOS6) then the string would be "YNNYNY"

### 10.1.6.2 Example Message

Scenario:

PMS "ABC" needs to transmit the following Segment/Room availability update to CRS "123"

Hotel Code: HXCAIZZ  
 Rate Segment: C  
 Room Type: A1K  
 Date / FPLOS: Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 2006 / YNNNNYY  
 Date / FPLOS: Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> 2006 / YNNNYYY  
 Date / FPLOS: Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> 2006 / NNNYYYY

```
<OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-
instance" xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.001"
EchoToken="54638383" TransactionIdentifier="938387" TimeStamp="2005-08-01T09:30:47-05:00" MessageContentCode="5">
  <!-- MessageContentCode=5 for Segment/Room Availability-->
  <AvailStatusMessages HotelCode="HXCAIZZ">
    <AvailStatusMessage>
      <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-01" End="2006-01-01" InvTypeCode="A1K" RatePlanCategory="C">
      </StatusApplicationControl>
      <LengthsOfStay FixedPatternLength="7">
        <LengthOfStay MinMaxMessageType="FullPatternLOS">
          <LOS_Pattern FullPatternLOS="YNNNNYY"></LOS_Pattern>
        </LengthOfStay>
      </AvailStatusMessage>
    </AvailStatusMessages>
  </OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ>
```

```

        </LengthOfStay>
    </LengthsOfStay>
    <UniqueID Type="16" ID="1" />
</AvailStatusMessage>
<AvailStatusMessage>
    <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-02" End="2006-01-02" InvTypeCode="A1K" RatePlanCategory="C">
    </StatusApplicationControl>
    <LengthsOfStay FixedPatternLength="7">
        <LengthOfStay MinMaxMessageType="FullPatternLOS">
            <LOS_Pattern FullPatternLOS="YNNYYYY"></LOS_Pattern>
        </LengthOfStay>
    </LengthsOfStay>
    <UniqueID Type="16" ID="2" />
</AvailStatusMessage>
<AvailStatusMessage>
    <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-03" End="2006-01-03" InvTypeCode="A1K" RatePlanCategory="C">
    </StatusApplicationControl>
    <LengthsOfStay FixedPatternLength="7">
        <LengthOfStay MinMaxMessageType="FullPatternLOS">
            <LOS_Pattern FullPatternLOS="NNYYYY"></LOS_Pattern>
        </LengthOfStay>
    </LengthsOfStay>
    <UniqueID Type="16" ID="3" />
</AvailStatusMessage>
</AvailStatusMessages>
</OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ>
    
```

**10.1.7 Update House Availability Request**

The update house availability request is sent using the OTA\_HotelAvailNotifRQ message.

**10.1.7.1 Usage Profile Table**

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional
@TimeStamp	1	time of the transaction
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA – therefore it must remain mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message
@TransactionIdentifier	0..1	Optional. If the availability update is the result of a reservation upload, the reservation number should be indicated in this field.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@MessageContentCode	1	The attribute refers to OTA code list MCC which includes RateAvail, RoomAvail, RoomRateAvail, SegmentAvail, SegmentRoomAvail, HouseAvail, HurdleRateUpdate. For house availability this should be set to 6.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages	1	Must be sent for the message to have a meaning
@HotelCode	1	This is the code of the property whose availability is being updated
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage	0..n	Optional. Although all restrictions are optional, at least one should be sent for the message to have any meaning. Upper limit to be defined by trading partners.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / UniqueID	1	
@Type	1	Refers to OTA code list UIT – nr 16 = Reference. This is used to identify each single availability status message for error reporting purposes..
@ID	1	A unique incremental number for each availability message that identifies that specific message.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / StatusApplicationControl	1	Element defining application of controls being sent.
@Start, @End	1	The first and last dates for which the availability update is being sent
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thur, @Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1	The day of the week indicators are used to communicate which days of the week the update pertains to. If one is sent they must all be sent.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / RestrictionStatus	0..1	Optional. If no other restriction is sent (Departure restriction, min LOS), then the Status field must be sent for the message to be meaningful.
@Status	1	Enumeration; possible values = "Open", "Close", "ClosedOnArrival", "OnRequest". If one of the partners implementing the message does not support all the enumerations, the enumerations that are not supported should be mapped to supported enumerations by the receiving system. An un-supported enumeration would be ignored by the receiving system – therefore the type of status messages must be agreed upon implementation between the 2 partners.
@Restriction	0..1	Optional. If no other restriction is sent (Status, min LOS), then the Restriction field must be sent. In the OTA message the following enumerations are possible: Master, Arrival, Departure, NonGuarantee, TravelAgent. However the HTNG recommendation should be that only Departure and Arrival are used as they are the only one that are meaningful. If one of the partners implementing the message does not support one of the 2 Recommended enumerations, the un-supported enumeration would be ignored by the receiving system. For instance if the transmitting system supports both arrival and departure restriction (for this type of message) but the recipient only supports departure restrictions, then the arrival restrictions would be ignored. Partners would need to agree on this during implementation.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ /	0..1	Optional. If no BookingLimit or Status restriction is sent, then the LengthsOfStay field must be sent with some LOS

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay		restrictions in order for the message to be meaningful.
@FixedPatternLength	0..1	Optional. If both partners agree to send the Full Pattern LOS then this field is set to the length of the pattern string further inside the message. For example, this would be set to 7 when the string has seven characters, from LOS1 to LOS7+.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay	0..n	Conditionally mandatory. If LengthsOfStay is sent then there must be at least one LengthOfStay element.
@MinMaxMessageType	0..1	MinMaxLengthOfStay set = SetMinLOS when sending MinLOS, the default setting. It can be set = FullPatternLOS if both partners support the Full Pattern Length of Stay as available in the OTA message. Other values could be used based on partner agreement.
@Time, @TimeUnit	0..1	Optional. If sending MinLOS then TimeUnit set = Day and Time set to the MinLOS value.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay / LOS_Pattern	0..1	
@FullPatternLOS	0..1	If sending Full Pattern LOS then this is set to the string with 'Y' for the LOS that are open and 'N' for the LOS that are closed. The length of the string is indicated in @FixedPatternLength described above. For example, to open the odd LOS (LOS1,LOS3,LOS5 and LOS7) and close the even LOS (LOS2, LOS4 and LOS6) then the string would be "YNYNYNY"

### 10.1.7.2 Example Message

Scenario:

PMS "ABC" needs to transmit the following HOUSE availability update to CRS "123"

Hotel Code: HXCAIZZ  
 Date / Authorized Capacity: Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 2006 / 350  
 Date / Authorized Capacity: Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> 2006 / 348  
 Date / Authorized Capacity: Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> 2006 / 354

```
<OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.001" EchoToken="54638383"
TransactionIdentifier="938388" TimeStamp="2005-08-01T09:30:47-05:00" MessageContentCode="6">
  <!-- MessageContentCode=6 for House Availability-->
  <AvailStatusMessages HotelCode="HXCAIZZ">
    <AvailStatusMessage BookingLimit="350" BookingLimitMessageType="SetLimit">
      <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-01" End="2006-01-01">
        </StatusApplicationControl>
        <UniqueID Type="16" ID="1"/>
      </AvailStatusMessage>
    <AvailStatusMessage BookingLimit="348" BookingLimitMessageType="SetLimit">
```

```

        <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-02" End="2006-01-02">
        </StatusApplicationControl>
        <UniqueID Type="16" ID="2"/>
    </AvailStatusMessage>
    <AvailStatusMessage BookingLimit="354" BookingLimitMessageType="SetLimit">
        <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-03" End="2006-01-03">
        </StatusApplicationControl>
        <UniqueID Type="16" ID="3"/>
    </AvailStatusMessage>
</AvailStatusMessages>
</OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ>
    
```

### 10.1.8 Update Hurdle Rates Request

The update hurdle rates request is sent using the OTA\_HotelAvailNotifRQ message.

#### 10.1.8.1 Usage Profile Table

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional
@TimeStamp	1	time of the transaction
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA – therefore it must remain mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message
@TransactionIdentifier	0..1	Optional. If the availability update is the result of a reservation upload, the reservation number should be indicated in this field.
@MessageContentCode	1	The attribute refers to OTA code list MCC which includes RateAvail, RoomAvail, RoomRateAvail, SegmentAvail, SegmentRoomAvail, HouseAvail, HurdleRateUpdate. For hurdle rate update this should be set to 7.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages	1	Must be sent for the message to have a meaning
@HotelCode	1	This is the code of the property whose availability is being updated
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage	0..n	Optional. Although all restrictions are optional, at least one should be sent for the message to have any meaning. Upper limit to be defined by trading partners.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / UniqueID	1	

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Type	1	Type refers to OTA code list UIT – nr 16 = Reference. This is used to identify each single availability status message for error reporting purposes.
@ID	1	ID is a unique incremental number for each availability message that identifies that specific message.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / StatusApplicationControl	1	Element defining application of controls being sent.
@Start, @End	1	The first and last dates for which the availability update is being sent
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thur, @Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1	The day of the week indicators are used to communicate which days of the week the update pertains to. If one is sent they must all be sent.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / HurdleRate	1	
@Amount	1	This is the Hurdle rate the user wishes to set for the season sent.
@CurrencyCode	0..1	Currency of delta adjustment using ISO4217 codes. If the partner receiving the data does not support currency code for Hurdle rate, the currency code would be ignored.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / Delta	0..1	Incremental adjustment to the hurdle rate. Included if supported by trading partners.
@Amount	0..1	Amount of delta adjustment.
@CurrencyCode	0..1	Currency of delta adjustment using ISO4217 codes. If the partner receiving the data does not support currency code for Hurdle rate, the currency code would be ignored.
@Ceiling, @MaxSold	0..1	Limits on the application of the Delta
@InvTypeCode	0..1	This is the Room Type for which the Hurdle rate is sent (if sent on a room type by room type basis).
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay	0..1	If sending Hurdle Rate by Arrival Date and Length of Stay this element would be sent.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay	0..n	Conditionally mandatory. If LengthsOfStay is sent then there must be at least one LengthOfStay element.
@Time, @TimeUnit	0..1	Conditionally Required. If LengthsOfStay element included because sending Hurdle Rate by Arrival Date and Length of Stay then TimeUnit is set to 'Day' and Time is set to the corresponding Length of Stay; e.g. 1, 2, 3, etc.

**10.1.8.2 Example Message**

Scenario:

RMS "DEF" needs to transmit the following Hurdle rate update to CRS "123"

Hotel Code: HXCAIZZ

Date / Hurdle Rate: Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 2006 / € 100.00

Date / Hurdle Rate: Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> 2006 / € 123.00

Date / Hurdle Rate: Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> 2006 / € 98.00

```
<OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.001" EchoToken="54638383"
TransactionIdentifier="938389" TimeStamp="2005-08-01T09:30:47-05:00" MessageContentCode="7">
  <!-- MessageContentCode=7 for Hurdle Rate Update -->
  <AvailStatusMessages HotelCode="HXCAIZZ">
    <AvailStatusMessage>
      <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-01" End="2006-01-01">
        </StatusApplicationControl>
      <HurdleRate Amount="100.00" CurrencyCode="EUR"/>
      <UniqueID Type="16" ID="1"/>
    </AvailStatusMessage>
    <AvailStatusMessage>
      <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-02" End="2006-01-02">
        </StatusApplicationControl>
      <HurdleRate Amount="123.00" CurrencyCode="EUR"/>
      <UniqueID Type="16" ID="2"/>
    </AvailStatusMessage>
    <AvailStatusMessage>
      <StatusApplicationControl Start="2006-01-03" End="2006-01-03">
        </StatusApplicationControl>
      <HurdleRate Amount="98.00" CurrencyCode="EUR"/>
      <UniqueID Type="16" ID="3"/>
    </AvailStatusMessage>
  </AvailStatusMessages>
</OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ>
```

**10.1.9 Update Best Available Rates Request**

The update best available rates request is sent using the OTA\_HotelAvailNotifRQ message.

**10.1.9.1 Usage Profile Table**

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional
@TimeStamp	0..1	Optional
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA – therefore it must remain mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message
@TransactionIdentifier	0..1	Optional. If the availability update is the result of a reservation upload, the reservation number should be indicated in this field.
@MessageContentCode	1	The attribute refers to OTA code list MCC which includes RateAvail, RoomAvail, RoomRateAvail, SegmentAvail, SegmentRoomAvail, HouseAvail, HurdleRateUpdate. For Best Available Rate update this should be set to 11.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages	1 .. n	At least one message must be sent. The upper limit to be defined by trading partners.
@HotelCode	1	This is the code of the property whose availability is being updated
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / StatusApplicationControl	1	Element defining application of controls being sent.
@Start, @End	1	The first and last dates for which the availability update is being sent
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds, @Thur,@Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1	The day of the week indicators are used to communicate which days of the week the update pertains to. If one is sent they must all be sent.
@InvTypeCode	0..1	This is the Room Type for which the BAR decision is sent (if sent on a room type by room type basis).
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / BestAvailableRates / BestAvailableRate	1..n	This element is normally repeated for each length of stay. The maximum length of stay “n” is to be agreed by trading partners, though it normally it is 8. In case where a single BAR value is applicable for all length of stays, the element is sent once.
@RatePlanCode	1	This is the code identifying the best available rate.
@LengthOfStayTime	1	Length of stay. This is normally a number from 1 to “n” (defined above). In case where a single BAR value is applicable for all length of stays, the value is zero.
@Amount	0..1	Value of the best available rate. Sent to validate the RatePlanCode. The BAR amount to be used by the Reservation system for any LOS, that is greater than the agreed maximum, will be the same value given for the maximum length of stay “n”. Amount is a basic value and refers to the general charge of the Rate plan. It is not expected to convey differing values based on the number of Adults and/or Children occupying a room. If required, the trading partners may agree the implementation of a more granular level of rate value using the OTA_HotelRateAmountNotifRQ message.
@CurrencyCode	0..1	Currency of delta adjustment using ISO4217 codes. If the partner receiving the data does not support currency code for Hurdle rate, the currency code would be ignored.
@TaxInclusive	0..1	Boolean Flag indicating whether the amount sent as Best Available Rate includes Tax or not. In the event of there needing to be more detailed information, it will be sent using the OTA Rate Plan messages previously adopted.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ / AvailStatusMessages / AvailStatusMessage / UniqueID	1	
@Type	1	Type refers to OTA code list UIT – nr 16 = Reference. This is used to identify each single availability status message for error reporting purposes.
@ID	1	ID is a unique incremental number for each availability message that identifies that specific message.

### 10.1.9.2 Example Message

Scenario:

RMS "DEF" needs to transmit the following Best Available Rate pricing control by Length of Stay to CRS "123" for guests looking to book reservations arriving on either the 6<sup>th</sup>, the 7<sup>th</sup> or the 8<sup>th</sup> of June 2007. .

```
<OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ.xsd" timeStamp="2007-06-05T06:39:09" Version="2.001"
MessageContentCode="11">
  <!-- MessageContentCode=11 for Best Available Rate Update -->
  <AvailStatusMessages HotelCode="1699-0001">
    <AvailStatusMessage>
      <StatusApplicationControl Start="2007-06-06" End="2007-06-06"/>
      <BestAvailableRates>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR100" LengthOfStayTime="1" Amount="100.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR120" LengthOfStayTime="2" Amount="120.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR140" LengthOfStayTime="3" Amount="140.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR120" LengthOfStayTime="4" Amount="120.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR180" LengthOfStayTime="5" Amount="180.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR120" LengthOfStayTime="6" Amount="120.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR100" LengthOfStayTime="7" Amount="100.00"/>
      </BestAvailableRates>
      <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR100" LengthOfStayTime="8" Amount="100.00"/>
    </AvailStatusMessage>
    <AvailStatusMessage>
      <StatusApplicationControl Start="2007-06-07" End="2007-06-07"/>
      <BestAvailableRates>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR120" LengthOfStayTime="1" Amount="120.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR140" LengthOfStayTime="2" Amount="140.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR180" LengthOfStayTime="3" Amount="180.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR180" LengthOfStayTime="4" Amount="180.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR180" LengthOfStayTime="5" Amount="180.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR120" LengthOfStayTime="6" Amount="120.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR100" LengthOfStayTime="7" Amount="100.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR100" LengthOfStayTime="8" Amount="100.00"/>
      </BestAvailableRates>
    </AvailStatusMessage>
  </AvailStatusMessages>
</OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ>
```

```

        </UniqueID>
    </AvailStatusMessage>
<AvailStatusMessage>
    <StatusApplicationControl Start="2007-06-08" End="2007-06-08"/>
    <BestAvailableRates>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR140" LengthOfStayTime="1" Amount="140.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR160" LengthOfStayTime="2" Amount="160.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR160" LengthOfStayTime="3" Amount="160.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR140" LengthOfStayTime="4" Amount="140.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR160" LengthOfStayTime="5" Amount="160.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR120" LengthOfStayTime="6" Amount="120.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR120" LengthOfStayTime="7" Amount="120.00"/>
        <BestAvailableRate RatePlanCode="BAR100" LengthOfStayTime="8" Amount="100.00"/>
    </BestAvailableRates>
    <UniqueID Type="16" ID="3">
    </UniqueID>
</AvailStatusMessage>
</AvailStatusMessages>
</OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ>
    
```

### 10.1.10 Update Availability Response

The update response for any of the requests defined above is sent using the OTA\_HotelAvailNotifRS message.

#### 10.1.10.1 Usage Profile Table

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA – therefore it must remain mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message
@TimeStamp	1	time of the transaction
@MessageContentCode	1	The attribute refers to OTA code list MCC which includes RateAvail, RoomAvail, RoomRateAvail, SegmentAvail, SegmentRoomAvail, HouseAvail, HurdleRateUpdate
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRS / Success	1	This is the annotation that the availability status message batch was received successfully. It could be combined with warning messages if some of the messages in the batch had issues
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRS / Warnings	0..1	Optional
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRS / Warnings / Warning	1..99	Mandatory

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Type	1	Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Optional . Refers to OTA list ERR . Should be used wherever possible
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of availability status messages which specific message failed, the UniqueID of the message should be reported here.
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRS / Errors	0..1	Optional
OTA_HotelAvailNotifRS / Errors / Error	1..99	Mandatory
@Type	1	Mandatory in OTA. Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Optional . Refers to OTA list ERR . Should be used wherever possible
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of availability status messages which specific message failed, the UniqueID of the message should be reported here.

### 10.1.10.2 Example Message

Scenario:

Assume the example hurdle rate update request message from RMS "DEF" to CRS "123" shown in the previous section was re-sent the next day, on January 2<sup>nd</sup> 2006, due to some internal malfunction where the RMS did not mark the update as processed. This resulted in the first message trying to update the hurdle rate for a past date, January 01, 2006. Assume also that RMS "DEF" and CRS "123" have identified this error condition as a warning and agreed it should not stop processing but return a warning element so technical support at RMS "DEF" can look at the situation and ensure there are no major issues with the interface. In this case, the response message from CRS "123" to RMS "DEF" would look as shown below. Notice attribute RecordId in the warning element matches the value of UniqueId for the element causing the warning in the request message.

```
<OTA_HotelAvailNotifRS xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelAvailNotifRS.xsd" Version="1.001" EchoToken="54638383"
TransactionIdentifier="938389" TimeStamp="2006-01-02T09:30:47-05:00">
<Success/>
<Warnings>
  <Warning Type="3" Code="458" RecordID="1">
    <!-- Type 3 => Business Rule, Code 458 => Date Outside Inventory Period -->
  </Warning>
</Warnings>
</OTA_HotelAvailNotifRS>
```

## 10.2 FAQ

### 10.2.1 How should errors and warnings be used?

The response messages have an option between sending a Success element with an optional collection of Warning elements or a collection of Error elements. It has been agreed that when the request message is not processed the response will only have error elements. When the message is processed then the Success element will be sent, along with any warnings indicating issues that did not prevent the processing but should result in some future correction by the

implementers of the message. Every AvailStatusMessage element in the request will be assigned a unique identifier. In the cases where a AvailStatusMessage element caused the error or the warning, the value of attribute RecordId will be set to match the unique identifier to connect the two. The intent is for technical support from either party can use the additional information to identify the cause of the problem. It should be noted that there may be cases where the error or warning may be caused at a higher level than the AvailStatusMessage and the value of RecordId cannot be set.

***Part 3 Usage Profile - Statistics***  
***Version 2.0***

## 11 Document History

### 11.1 Document Changes

Version	Date	Author	Comments
1.0.0	27 July 2007	Kevin Smith	First draft posted for workgroup review
1.0.1	11 Sep 2007	Kevin Smith	Second draft to reflect change in requirements for Arrival and Departure counts
1.0.2	07 Oct 2007	Kevin Smith	Formatting
1.0.3	12 Nov 2007	Martin Kirk	Reformatted to HTNG template
1.04	26 Nov 2007	Martin Kirk	Final minor edits. For WG approval.

## 12 Acknowledgements

HTNG gratefully acknowledges the contributions of the following people in the development of this document:

Kevin Smith	IDeaS
Francesca Pasetti	Trust International
Lorie Grant	PAR SMS
Clive Taylor	EasyRMS
Guy Tabary	EasyRMS
Robin Coker	Amadeus
Scott Rudberg	PassKey
Andrea Campbell	Passkey
Martin Crundall	Maxim

## 13 Document Information

### 13.1 Document Purpose

This document defines the Hotel Technology Next Generation (“HTNG”) Usage Profiles and Business Process for Statistics Messages for Property Distribution based on the OpenTravel Alliance (“OTA”) specifications published by this organization.

### 13.2 Scope

This document defines a common HTNG implementation of the OTA specifications for Statistics.

### 13.3 Audience

This document is designed as a guide for project managers, programmers, and analysts to gain detailed information needed to implement these messages.

### 13.4 Overview

The messages in the OTA specification cover a large number of optional fields and the same information could be transferred in a number of different fields.

The intent of the HTNG usage profiles is to recommend a minimum common denominator and clarify what fields should be used to transfer the data required. The main aim is to avoid having to pass the same information in more than one field, thus avoiding confusion.

Trading partners may agree prior to implementation to use additional fields for data not covered in the usage profile, including TPA extensions as per the OTA specifications schema.

### 13.5 Document Terms

For the purpose of this document the following terms have been defined as follows:

Term	Definition
HTNG	Hotel Technology – Next Generation
OTA	OpenTravel Alliance
XML	Extensible Markup Language – This is a general-purpose markup language for creating special- purpose markup languages, capable of describing different kinds of data.

### 13.6 Referenced Documents

The following table shows the documents upon which this document depends:

Name	Location

---

The OTA Specifications, published twice yearly	<a href="http://www.opentravel.org/">http://www.opentravel.org/</a>
------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

HTNG Usage Profile – Availability Version 2.0	<a href="http://www.htng.org">http://www.htng.org</a>
-----------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------

### **13.7 Assumptions and Dependencies**

It is assumed the usage profiles provide a common starting point for the definition of the messages exchanged and that the implementers of these messages will:

- a) Add expansions as needed to enable exchange of additional information while retaining compliance with the OTA specifications.
- b) Report expansions deemed common to HTNG for consideration as additional usage profiles.
- c) Report any missing elements or attributes to OTA for inclusion in a future specification release.

## 14 Business Process

This chapter defines minimum requirements and expected behavior of a participating system to assist in the partner certification exercise.

### 14.1 Overview

Partners will be responsible for creating their own Quality Assurance Test Scripts.

The intent of the HTNG usage profiles is to recommend a minimum common denominator and clarify what fields should be used to transfer the data required. The main aim is to avoid having to pass the same information in more than one field, thus avoiding confusion.

Trading partners may agree prior to implementation to use additional fields for data not covered in the usage profile, including TPA extensions as per the OTA specifications schema.

### 14.2 Behavior

The purpose of this profile is to support the transfer of summary level data from an originating system; CRS or PMS, to a receiving system, such as a revenue management system. The data comprises of property level and segmentation / categorized level data, for both past and future dates. The specific date ranges exchanged, are subject to the agreement of the trading partners involved.

The reservation-based data is necessary in order for the revenue management system to optimize its forecasts and provide updated yield management controls either for manual or automated deployment in a receiving system such as a PMS and/or CRS, or Channel Management / Rate Distribution application. (For further information on the automated revenue management controls please refer to the Update Hurdle Rates Requests and the Update Best Available Rates Request in the Usage Profile – Availability document available from [www.htng.org](http://www.htng.org)).

To maintain integration and application integrity it is expected that the source of the data; i.e. the originating system, will be the same application used by the client for its business and financial reporting and has 100% visibility of inventory.

The scope of the message provided by the originating system; at minimum once per day, will be composed of the following four report definitions. These reports are necessary to facilitate the initial build of the revenue management system as well as to support the subsequent daily processing and are necessary in order for the revenue management system to maintain its updated forecasts and decisions and comprise of the following:

- **Current Daily Totals Reports**
- **Current Daily Categorized Reports**
- **Past Daily Total Reports**
- **Past Daily Categorized Reports**

The timing and frequency for the provision of the extracts will be based upon the daily schedule agreed between the trading partners.

Based on the definitions / schedules discussed above; the originating system will select the appropriate usage profile and fill in the XML according to the guidelines provided in the specific profile. The system will then send the XML to the appropriate Web Service set up by the receiving system which will, in turn, respond using the correct response for the selected profile.

The originating system will log the response and ensure the message is processed appropriately.

Although this profile is predominantly defined for use in a revenue management environment; the summary nature of the data means that the statistics included may be put to use in a variety of ways..

#### **14.2.1 Behavior Expected from the Originating System prior to receipt of extract by the receiving application**

- The provision of the appropriate extract, for the appropriate property, depending on whether the extract is the initial file, i.e. required to initiate system build, or snapshot file, required for normal daily processing
- The provision of the appropriate extract, for the appropriate property, in accordance with the frequency and schedule agreed by the trading partners.
- Provision of all fields classed as mandatory in the HTNG Statistics Usage Profile
- Creation and validation of XML message format
- Transmission of the XML to appropriate URL set up by the receiving system using the appropriate identification criteria (soap user and password provided by the receiving system)
- Keep a log of the message transmitted
- Ensure proper processing of the response message

#### **14.2.2 Behavior Expected upon Receipt of the Response Message**

Once the XML has been processed by the receiving system, a response message will be sent back to the originating system. The originating system will need to perform the following:

- Keep a log of the response message received
- Be able to evaluate error responses coming from the receiving system
- Be able to evaluate warning messages contained in the responses from the receiving system
- React to error responses as needed, by modifying the XML and retransmitting if possible
- If retry attempts remain unsuccessful route through accepted escalation paths where applicable

#### **14.2.3 Behavior expected from the Receiving system upon receipt of extract**

- Receive and validate the data contained in the four reports
- Extract data in the message detail and validate any coded fields with reference to a mapping table if applicable
- If translation is necessary, translate data fields using pre-established conversion tables
- Ensure that a successful response message is generated and transmitted
- If errors were encountered but the message was still processed, verify that the response message contains the appropriate warnings as supported in the profile
- Acknowledge successful/unsuccessful processing of the upload using the appropriate response message
- If unsuccessful processing continues, route through accepted escalation paths where applicable
- Process the received data and update all revenue management information
- Provision of pricing decisions and inventory controls to the originating system as defined in the Availability Usage Profile

In summary, the Usage Profiles outlined above are encompassed within the following functional capabilities:

- **Reading** - accepting the associated data from within an inbound message.
- **Converting** - translating the associated data to and from local coding and format standards, where appropriate, during receiving and transmitting operations.
- **Storing** - holding the associated data locally.
- **Displaying**- showing the associated data to users of the application in a way that maintains the logical association of the data to its purpose - i.e. in appropriate fields on screen, or with appropriate notation if displayed as part of free-form text.

- **Retransmitting** - re-sending of the associated data in the correct position of an outbound message, where applicable

## 15 Schemas

### 15.1 Usage Profile: Statistics

#### 15.1.1 Current Daily Totals Reports

The current daily totals report is sent using the OTA\_HotelStatsNotifRQ message.

##### 15.1.1.1 Usage Profile Table

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description / Contents
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specs
@Version	1	As per OTA Specs
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / POS / Source / RequestorID	1	This identifies the system which is sending the statistical data.
@Type	1	Type attribute uses the OTA code list UIT. For example, type 22 – ERSP (Electronic reservation service provider).
@ID	1	ID is used for the name or ID of the requestor. For example, TrustCRS.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic	1 .. N	If only sending one report then this element is present once. It is possible to send other reports in the same message by sending this element several times.
@ChainCode	1	Chain code for the hotel. Code value to be agreed by trading partners.
@HotelCode	1	Hotel code for the hotel. Code value to be agreed by trading partners.
@ReportCode	1	String identifying the predefined report and thus what fields and values are expected. The string must be 'HTNG_CurrentDailyPropertyStatistics_v1' for values at the property level and 'HTNG_CurrentDailyRoomTypeStatistics_v1' for values at the room type level.
@FiscalDate	1	Capture date and time. Indicates the time at which the data was captured.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet	1 ..N	This element represents a "row" in the report and so it is repeated for the length of the report. For this report N is the number of days in the report, normally 365.
@Start	1	Date for which the statistics in the subelements that follow was collected.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / StatisticCodes / StatisticCode	0..1	Element with the categories at which the data has been gathered. This element is required when sending values at room type level.
@StatCategoryCode	1	Code value from OTA Code List Stat Category Code (SCC). The value for room type is 3.
@StatCode	1	String with the room type code from the property.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / RevenueCategorySummaries /	0..17	Repeating element for each revenue value in the report. All values correspond to the totals for the date in the @Start attribute defined above. No values are required. The following values are optional: Room Revenue: Room only revenue.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description / Contents
RevenueCategorySummary		Food & Beverage Revenue: Food and beverage revenue. Total Revenue: Total revenue, must be greater than or equal to the sum of room revenue and food and beverage revenue. Golf: Laundry: Parking: Pay per View: Service Charge: Spa: Tax: Telephone: Tennis: Valet: Internet Access: Revenue achieved from selling Internet connections via chargeable methods Gaming Revenues: Revenue achieved from any gaming undertaken on property related to guest/room Chauffeur/Cars: Revenue from the use of cars and or chauffeurs for a guest Other: Additional revenue not identified by any of the other categories above
@RevenueCategoryCode	1	Code value from OTA Code List Revenue Category Code (RCC). The following values are to be used: 9: Room Revenue. 3: Food & Beverage Revenue. 17: Total Revenue. 4 : Golf 5 : Laundry 7 : Parking 8 : Pay per View 10 : Service Charge 11 : Spa 12 : Tax 14 : Telephone 15 : Tennis 16 : Valet 18 : Internet access 19 : Gaming 20 : Chauffeur/cars 6 : Other
@Amount	1	Amount value for the revenue code being reported.
@Currency	0..1	Currency for the amount transferred for the revenue code being reported, in ISO 4217 codes.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / CountCategorySummaries / CountCategorySummary	6..10	Repeating element for each count value in the report. All values correspond to the totals for the date in the @Start attribute defined above. The following values are required: Physical capacity: Total number of rooms at the property. Rooms out of order: Rooms taken out of inventory for maintenance reasons. Rooms not available: Rooms taken out of inventory for other reasons. Rooms sold: Rooms sold / on books (for future dates). Room arrivals: Rooms with arrival on the date (*)

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description / Contents
		Room departures: Rooms with departure on the date (*)  The following values are optional: Rooms cancelled: Cancelled rooms with arrival on the date. Denials: Reservations that were not able to be taken for various reasons ( full, LOS etc) and rejected Day Use: rooms that are sold to guests (internal or external) for business use such as meetings etc Complimentary: a room that is not charged to a guest  (*) In the case of shares with different arrivals and departures for individuals, the first arrival date and the last departure date should be used for the counts.
@CountCategoryCode	1	Code value from OTA Code List Count Category Code (CNT). The following values are to be used: 8: Physical capacity 9: Rooms out of order 10: Room not available 11: Rooms sold 12: Room arrivals 13: Room departures 14: Rooms cancelled 16: Denials 19: Day use 22: Complimentary
@SummaryCount	1	Amount value for the count code being reported.

### 15.1.1.2 Example Message

The sample report below by room types shows StatisticsCode element present.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ.xsd" EchoToken="952698" TimeStamp="2004-12-02T02:30:47-
05:00" Target="Production" Version="1.002" PrimaryLangID="en-us">
  <Statistics>
    <Statistic ChainCode="1571" HotelCode="0001" FiscalDate="2006-06-20" ReportCode=" HTNG_CurrentDailyRoomTypeStatistics_v1">
      <StatisticApplicationSets>
        <StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-21">
          <StatisticCodes>
            <StatisticCode StatCode="STD" StatCategoryCode="3"/>
          </StatisticCodes>
          <RevenueCategorySummaries>
            <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="10987.50"/>
          </RevenueCategorySummaries>
          <CountCategorySummaries>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="66" CountCategoryCode="8"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="1" CountCategoryCode="9"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="10"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="57" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="28" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
          </CountCategorySummaries>
        </StatisticApplicationSet>
      </StatisticApplicationSets>
    </Statistic>
  </Statistics>
</OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ>
```

```

        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="21" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
    </CountCategorySummaries>
</StatisticApplicationSet>
<StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-22">
    <RevenueCategorySummaries>
        <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="0.00"/>
    </RevenueCategorySummaries>
    <CountCategorySummaries>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="66" CountCategoryCode="8"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="9"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="10"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
    </CountCategorySummaries>
</StatisticApplicationSet>
</StatisticApplicationSets>
</Statistic>
</Statistics>
</OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ>
    
```

### 15.1.2 Current Daily Categorized Reports

The current daily categorized report is sent using the OTA\_HotelStatsNotifRQ message.

#### 15.1.2.1 Usage Profile Table

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description / Contents
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specs
@Version	1	As per OTA Specs
@TimeStamp	1	time of the transaction.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / POS / Source / RequestorID	1	This identifies the system which is sending the statistical data.
@Type	1	Type attribute uses the OTA code list UIT. For example, type 22 – ERSP (Electronic reservation service provider).
@ID	1	ID is used for the name or ID of the requestor. For example, TrustCRS.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic	1 .. N	If only sending one report then this element is present once. It is possible to send other reports in the same message by sending this element several times.
@ChainCode	1	Chain code for the hotel. Code value to be agreed by trading partners.
@HotelCode	1	Hotel code for the hotel. Code value to be agreed by trading partners.
@ReportCode	1	String identifying the predefined report and thus what fields and values are expected. The string must be 'HTNG_CurrentDailySegmentStatistics_v1' for values by market segment, 'HTNG_CurrentDailyRatePlanStatistics_v1' for values by rate plan, 'HTNG_CurrentDailySegmentRoomTypeStatistics_v1' for values by market segment and room type, and 'HTNG_CurrentDailyRatePlanRoomTypeStatistics_v1' for values by rate plan and room type.
@FiscalDate	1	Capture date and time. Indicates the time at which the data was captured.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics/Statistic /	1 ..N	This element represents a "row" in the report and so it is repeated for the length of the report. For this report N is the number of days in the report, normally 365, time the number of segments in the

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description / Contents
StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet		property.
@Start	1	Date for which the statistics in the subelements that follow was collected.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / StatisticCodes / StatisticCode	1..2	Element with the categories at which the data has been gathered. In this report, the first element, always required, is used to identify the category: Market Segment or Rate Plan. The second element, if present, is used to identify the room type.
@StatCategoryCode	1	Code value from OTA Code List Stat Category Code (SCC). In the first element, the value is 1 for segments, 2 for rate plans. In the second element, the value is 3 for room types.
@StatCode	1	String with the segment or rate plan or room type code from the property.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / RevenueCategorySummaries / RevenueCategorySummary	0..17	Repeating element for each revenue value in the report. All values correspond to the totals for the date in the @Start attribute defined above. No values are required. The following values are optional: Room Revenue: Room only revenue. Food & Beverage Revenue: Food and beverage revenue. Total Revenue: Total revenue, must be greater than or equal to the sum of room revenue and food and beverage revenue. Golf: Laundry: Parking: Pay per View: Service Charge: Spa: Tax: Telephone: Tennis: Valet: Internet Access: Revenue achieved from selling Internet connections via chargeable methods Gaming Revenues: Revenue achieved from any gaming undertaken on property related to guest/room Chauffeur/Cars: Revenue from the use of cars and or chauffeurs for a guest Other: Additional revenue not identified by any of the other categories above
@RevenueCategoryCode	1	Code value from OTA Code List Revenue Category Code (RCC). The following values are to be used: 9: Room Revenue. 3: Food & Beverage Revenue. 17: Total Revenue. 4 : Golf 5 : Laundry 7 : Parking 8 : Pay per View 10 : Service Charge 11 : Spa

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description / Contents
		12 : Tax 14 : Telephone 15 : Tennis 16 : Valet 18 : Internet access 19 : Gaming 20 : Chauffeur/cars 6 : Other
@Amount	1	Amount value for the revenue code being reported.
@Currency	0..1	Currency for the amount transferred for the revenue code being reported, in ISO 4217 codes.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / CountCategorySummaries / CountCategorySummary	3..7	Repeating element for each count value in the report. All values correspond to the totals for the date in the @Start attribute defined above. The following values are required: Rooms sold: Rooms sold / on books (for future dates). Room arrivals: Rooms with arrival on the date (*) Room departures: Rooms with departure on the date (*)  The following values are optional: Rooms cancelled: Cancelled rooms with arrival on the date. Denials: Reservations that were not able to be taken for various reasons ( full, LOS etc) and rejected Day Use: rooms that are sold to guests (internal or external) for business use such as meetings etc Complimentary: a room that is not charged to a guest  (*) In the case of shares with different arrivals and departures for individuals, the first arrival date and the last departure date should be used for the counts.
@CountCategoryCode	1	Code value from OTA Code List Count Category Code (CNT). The following values are to be used: 11: Rooms sold 12: Room arrivals 13: Room departures 14: Rooms cancelled 16: Denials 19: Day use 22: Complimentary
@SummaryCount	1	Amount value for the count code being reported.

**15.1.2.2 Example Message**

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ.xsd" EchoToken="952698" TimeStamp="2006-06-21T05:30:00-
05:00" Target="Production" Version="1.002" PrimaryLangID="en-us">
  <Statistics>
    <Statistic ChainCode="1571" HotelCode="0001" FiscalDate="2006-06-21" ReportCode="HTNG_CurrentDailySegmentStatistics_v1">
      <StatisticApplicationSets>
        <StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-21">
```

```
<StatisticCodes>
  <StatisticCode StatCode="COR" StatCategoryCode="1"/>
</StatisticCodes>
<RevenueCategorySummaries>
  <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="1392.75"/>
</RevenueCategorySummaries>
<CountCategorySummaries>
  <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="11" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
  <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="6" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
  <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="9" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
</CountCategorySummaries>
</StatisticApplicationSet>
<StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-21">
  <StatisticCodes>
    <StatisticCode StatCode="DIS" StatCategoryCode="1"/>
  </StatisticCodes>
  <RevenueCategorySummaries>
    <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="3825.00"/>
  </RevenueCategorySummaries>
  <CountCategorySummaries>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="19" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="12" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="5" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
  </CountCategorySummaries>
</StatisticApplicationSet>
<StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-21">
  <StatisticCodes>
    <StatisticCode StatCode="WLS" StatCategoryCode="1"/>
  </StatisticCodes>
  <RevenueCategorySummaries>
    <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="2114.25"/>
  </RevenueCategorySummaries>
  <CountCategorySummaries>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="15" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="6" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="4" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
  </CountCategorySummaries>
</StatisticApplicationSet>
<StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-22">
  <StatisticCodes>
    <StatisticCode StatCode="COR" StatCategoryCode="1"/>
  </StatisticCodes>
  <RevenueCategorySummaries>
    <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="0.00"/>
  </RevenueCategorySummaries>
  <CountCategorySummaries>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
  </CountCategorySummaries>
</StatisticApplicationSet>
```

```

</StatisticApplicationSet>
  <StatisticApplicationSet Start="2005-06-22">
    <StatisticCodes>
      <StatisticCode StatCode="DIS" StatCategoryCode="1"/>
    </StatisticCodes>
    <RevenueCategorySummaries>
      <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="0.00"/>
    </RevenueCategorySummaries>
    <CountCategorySummaries>
      <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
      <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
      <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
    </CountCategorySummaries>
  </StatisticApplicationSet>
  <StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-22">
    <StatisticCodes>
      <StatisticCode StatCode="WLS" StatCategoryCode="1"/>
    </StatisticCodes>
    <RevenueCategorySummaries>
      <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="0.00"/>
    </RevenueCategorySummaries>
    <CountCategorySummaries>
      <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
      <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
      <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
    </CountCategorySummaries>
  </StatisticApplicationSet>
</Statistic>
</Statistics>
</OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ>
    
```

### 15.1.3 Past Daily Total Reports

The past daily total report is sent using the OTA\_HotelStatsNotifRQ message.

#### 15.1.3.1 Usage Profile Table

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description / Contents
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specs
@Version	1	As per OTA Specs
@TimeStamp	1	time of the transaction.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / POS / Source / RequestorID	1	This identifies the system which is sending the statistical data.
@Type	1	Type attribute uses the OTA code list UIT. For example, type 22 – ERSP (Electronic reservation service provider).
@ID	1	ID is used for the name or ID of the requestor. For example, TrustCRS.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic	1 .. N	If only sending one report then this element is present once. It is possible to send other reports in the same message by sending this element several times.
@ChainCode	1	Chain code for the hotel. Code value to be agreed by trading partners.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description / Contents
@HotelCode	1	Hotel code for the hotel. Code value to be agreed by trading partners.
@ReportCode	1	String identifying the predefined report and thus what fields and values are expected. The string must be 'HTNG_PastDailyPropertyStatistics_v1' for values at the property level and 'HTNG_PastDailyRoomTypeStatistics_v1' for values at the room type level.
@FiscalDate	1	Capture date and time. Indicates the time at which the data was captured.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet	1 ..N	This element represents a "row" in the report. For this report N is the number of days in the report, normally 45 but can be 365 for the first time it is sent.
@Start	1	Date for which the statistics in the subelements that follow was collected.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / StatisticCodes / StatisticCode	0..1	Element with the categories at which the data has been gathered. This element is required when sending values at room type level.
@StatCategoryCode	1	Code value from OTA Code List Stat Category Code (SCC). The value for room type is 3.
@StatCode	1	String with the room type code from the property.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / RevenueCategorySummaries / RevenueCategorySummary	1..17	Repeating element for each revenue value in the report. All values correspond to the totals for the date in the @Start attribute defined above. The following values are required: Room Revenue: Room only revenue. The following values are optional: Food & Beverage Revenue: Food and beverage revenue. Total Revenue: Total revenue, must be greater than or equal to the sum of room revenue and food and beverage revenue. Golf: Laundry: Parking: Pay per View: Service Charge: Spa: Tax: Telephone: Tennis: Valet: Internet Access: Revenue achieved from selling Internet connections via chargeable methods Gaming Revenues: Revenue achieved from any gaming undertaken on property related to guest/room Chauffeur/Cars: Revenue from the use of cars and or chauffeurs for a guest Other: Additional revenue not identified by any of the other categories above
@RevenueCategoryCode	1	Code value from OTA Code List Revenue Category Code (RCC). The following values are to be used: 9: Room Revenue. 3: Food & Beverage Revenue. 17: Total Revenue.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description / Contents
		4 : Golf 5 : Laundry 7 : Parking 8 : Pay per View 10 : Service Charge 11 : Spa 12 : Tax 14 : Telephone 15 : Tennis 16 : Valet 18 : Internet access 19 : Gaming 20 : Chauffeur/cars 6 : Other
@Amount	1	Amount value for the revenue code being reported.
@Currency	0..1	Currency for the amount transferred for the revenue code being reported, in ISO 4217 codes.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / CountCategorySummaries / CountCategorySummary	8..15	Repeating element for each count value in the report. All values correspond to the totals for the date in the @Start attribute defined above. The following values are required: Physical capacity: Total number of rooms at the property. Rooms out of order: Rooms taken out of inventory for maintenance reasons. Rooms not available: Rooms taken out of inventory for other reasons. Rooms sold: Rooms sold / on books (for future dates). Room arrivals: Rooms with arrival on the date (*) Room departures: Rooms with departure on the date (*) Rooms cancelled: Cancelled rooms with arrival on the date. Rooms no-show: No-show rooms on the date.  The following values are optional: Denials: Reservations that were not able to be taken for various reasons ( full, LOS etc) and rejected Walk-Ins: Guests who have purchased a room without prior booking Early Departures: Guests who have left earlier than registered departure Day Use: rooms that are sold to guests (internal or external) for business use such as meetings etc Stay Over: Guest who has decided to stay longer than registered Relocation: Guests who are walked to another hotel due to full capacity Complimentary: a room that is not charged to a guest (*) In the case of shares with different arrivals and departures for individuals, the first arrival date and the last departure date should be used for the counts.
@CountCategoryCode	1	Code value from OTA Code List Count Category Code (CNT). The following values are to be used: 8: Physical capacity 9: Rooms out of order 10: Room not available 11: Rooms sold 12: Room arrivals 13: Room departures

Element	@Attribute	Num	Description / Contents
			14: Rooms cancelled 15: Rooms no-show 16: Denials 17: Walk-ins 18: Early departures 19: Day use 20: Stay over 21: Relocation 22: Complimentary
@SummaryCount		1	Amount value for the count code being reported.

**15.1.3.2 Example Message**

The sample report below at property level does not show the StatisticsCode element as it is not required.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ.xsd" EchoToken="952698" TimeStamp="2004-12-02T02:30:47-
05:00" Target="Production" Version="1.002" PrimaryLangID="en-us">
  <Statistics>
    <Statistic ChainCode="1571" HotelCode="0001" FiscalDate="2006-06-20" ReportCode=" HTNG_PastDailyPropetyStatistics_v1">
      <StatisticApplicationSets>
        <StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-19">
          <RevenueCategorySummaries>
            <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="10987.50"/>
          </RevenueCategorySummaries>
          <CountCategorySummaries>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="66" CountCategoryCode="8"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="1" CountCategoryCode="9"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="10"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="57" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="28" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="21" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="2" CountCategoryCode="14"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="1" CountCategoryCode="15"/>
          </CountCategorySummaries>
        </StatisticApplicationSet>
        <StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-20">
          <RevenueCategorySummaries>
            <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="12947.00"/>
          </RevenueCategorySummaries>
          <CountCategorySummaries>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="66" CountCategoryCode="8"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="2" CountCategoryCode="9"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="10"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="55" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="24" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="38" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
            <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="1" CountCategoryCode="14"/>
          </CountCategorySummaries>
        </StatisticApplicationSet>
      </StatisticApplicationSets>
    </Statistic>
  </Statistics>
</OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ>
```

```

        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="2" CountCategoryCode="15"/>
    </CountCategorySummaries>
    </StatisticApplicationSet>
</StatisticApplicationSets>
</Statistic>
</Statistics>
</OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ>
    
```

### 15.1.4 Past Daily Categorized Reports

The past daily categorized report is sent using the OTA\_HotelStatsNotifRQ message. These reports provide statics categorized, e.g. by Market Segment or Rate Plan, either at the property level or room type level for past activity at the hotel.

#### 15.1.4.1 Usage Profile Table

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description / Contents
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	As per OTA Specs
@Version	1	As per OTA Specs
@TimeStamp	1	time of the transaction.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / POS / Source / RequestorID	1	This identifies the system which is sending the statistical data.
@Type	1	Type attribute uses the OTA code list UIT. For example, type 22 – ERSP (Electronic reservation service provider).
@ID	1	ID is used for the name or ID of the requestor. For example, TrustCRS.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic	1 .. N	If only sending one report then this element is present once. It is possible to send other reports in the same message by sending this element several times.
@ChainCode	1	Chain code for the hotel. Code value to be agreed by trading partners.
@HotelCode	1	Hotel code for the hotel. Code value to be agreed by trading partners.
@ReportCode	1	String identifying the predefined report and thus what fields and values are expected. The string must be 'HTNG_PastDailySegmentStatistics_v1' for values by market segment, 'HTNG_PastDailyRatePlanStatistics_v1' for values by rate plan, 'HTNG_PastDailySegmentRoomTypeStatistics_v1' for values by market segment and room type, and 'HTNG_PastDailyRatePlanRoomTypeStatistics_v1' for values by rate plan and room type.
@FiscalDate	1	Capture date and time. Indicates the time at which the data was captured.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet	1 ..N	This element represents a "row" in the report. For this report N is the number of days in the report, normally 365, time the number of segments in the property.
@Start	1	Date for which the statistics in the subelements that follow was collected.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / StatisticCodes / StatisticCode	1..2	Element with the categories at which the data has been gathered. In this report, the first element, always required, is used to identify the category: Market Segment or Rate Plan. The second element, if present, is used to identify the room type.
@StatCategoryCode	1	Code value from OTA Code List Stat Category Code (SCC).

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description / Contents
		In the first element, the value is 1 for segments, 2 for rate plans. In the second element, the value is 3 for room types.
@StatCode	1	String with the segment or rate plan or room type code from the property.
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / RevenueCategorySummaries / RevenueCategorySummary	1..17	Repeating element for each revenue value in the report. All values correspond to the totals for the date in the @Start attribute defined above. The following values are required: Room Revenue: Room only revenue. The following values are optional: Food & Beverage Revenue: Food and beverage revenue. Total Revenue: Total revenue, must be greater than or equal to the sum of room revenue and food and beverage revenue. Golf: Laundry: Parking: Pay per View: Service Charge: Spa: Tax: Telephone: Tennis: Valet: Internet Access: Revenue achieved from selling Internet connections via chargeable methods Gaming Revenues: Revenue achieved from any gaming undertaken on property related to guest/room Chauffeur/Cars: Revenue from the use of cars and or chauffeurs for a guest Other: Additional revenue not identified by any of the other categories above
@RevenueCategoryCode	1	Code value from OTA Code List Revenue Category Code (RCC). The following values are to be used: 9: Room Revenue. 3: Food & Beverage Revenue. 17: Total Revenue. 4 : Golf 5 : Laundry 7 : Parking 8 : Pay per View 10 : Service Charge 11 : Spa 12 : Tax 14 : Telephone 15 : Tennis 16 : Valet 18 : Internet access 19 : Gaming 20 : Chauffeur/cars 6 : Other
@Amount	1	Amount value for the revenue code being reported.
@Currency	0..1	Currency for the amount transferred for the revenue code being reported, in ISO 4217 codes.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description / Contents
OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ / Statistics / Statistic / StatisticApplicationSets / StatisticApplicationSet / CountCategorySummaries / CountCategorySummary	5..12	<p>Repeating element for each count value in the report. All values correspond to the totals for the date in the @Start attribute defined above.</p> <p>The following values are required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rooms sold: Rooms sold / on books (for future dates).</li> <li>Room arrivals: Rooms with arrival on the date (*)</li> <li>Room departures: Rooms with departure on the date (*)</li> <li>Rooms cancelled: Cancelled rooms with arrival on the date.</li> <li>Rooms no-show: No-show rooms on the date.</li> </ul> <p>The following values are optional:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Denials: Reservations that were not able to be taken for various reasons ( full, LOS etc) and rejected</li> <li>Walk-Ins: Guests who have purchased a room without prior booking</li> <li>Early Departures: Guests who have left earlier that registered departure</li> <li>Day Use: rooms that are sold to guests (internal or external) for business use such as meetings etc</li> <li>Stay Over: Guest who has decided to stay longer that registered</li> <li>Relocation: Guests who are walked to another hotel due to full capacity</li> <li>Complimentary: a room that is not charged to a guest</li> </ul> <p>(*) In the case of shares with different arrivals and departures for individuals, the first arrival date and the last departure date should be used for the counts.</p>
@CountCategoryCode	1	<p>Code value from OTA Code List Count Category Code (CNT). The following values are to be used:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>11: Rooms sold</li> <li>12: Room arrivals</li> <li>13: Room departures</li> <li>14: Rooms cancelled</li> <li>15: Rooms no-show</li> <li>16: Denials</li> <li>17: Walk-ins</li> <li>18: Early departures</li> <li>19: Day use</li> <li>20: Stay over</li> <li>21: Relocation</li> <li>22: Complimentary</li> </ul>
@SummaryCount	1	Amount value for the count code being reported.

#### 15.1.4.2 Example Message

The sample report below at property level does not show the StatisticsCode element as it is not required.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ.xsd" EchoToken="952698" TimeStamp="2006-06-21T05:30:00-
05:00" Target="Production" Version="1.002" PrimaryLangID="en-us">
  <Statistics>
    <Statistic ChainCode="1571" HotelCode="0001" FiscalDate="2006-06-21" ReportCode="HTNG_PastDailyRatePlanRoomTypeReport_v1">
      <StatisticApplicationSets>
```

```
<StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-19">
  <StatisticCodes>
    <StatisticCode StatCode="C10" StatCategoryCode="2"/>
    <StatisticCode StatCode="STD" StatCategoryCode="3"/>
  </StatisticCodes>
  <RevenueCategorySummaries>
    <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="1392.75"/>
  </RevenueCategorySummaries>
  <CountCategorySummaries>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="11" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="6" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="9" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="2" CountCategoryCode="14"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="1" CountCategoryCode="15"/>
  </CountCategorySummaries>
</StatisticApplicationSet>
<StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-19">
  <StatisticCodes>
    <StatisticCode StatCode="C20" StatCategoryCode="2"/>
    <StatisticCode StatCode="STD" StatCategoryCode="3"/>
  </StatisticCodes>
  <RevenueCategorySummaries>
    <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="3825.00"/>
  </RevenueCategorySummaries>
  <CountCategorySummaries>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="19" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="12" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="5" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="14"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="1" CountCategoryCode="15"/>
  </CountCategorySummaries>
</StatisticApplicationSet>
<StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-19">
  <StatisticCodes>
    <StatisticCode StatCode="C30" StatCategoryCode="2"/>
    <StatisticCode StatCode="STD" StatCategoryCode="3"/>
  </StatisticCodes>
  <RevenueCategorySummaries>
    <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="2114.25"/>
  </RevenueCategorySummaries>
  <CountCategorySummaries>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="15" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="6" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="4" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="14"/>
    <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="15"/>
  </CountCategorySummaries>
</StatisticApplicationSet>
<StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-21">
  <StatisticCodes>
```

```
        <StatisticCode StatCode="C10" StatCategoryCode="2"/>
        <StatisticCode StatCode="DLX" StatCategoryCode="3"/>
    </StatisticCodes>
    <RevenueCategorySummaries>
        <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="0.00"/>
    </RevenueCategorySummaries>
    <CountCategorySummaries>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="14"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="15"/>
    </CountCategorySummaries>
</StatisticApplicationSet>
<StatisticApplicationSet Start="2005-06-19">
    <StatisticCodes>
        <StatisticCode StatCode="C20" StatCategoryCode="2"/>
        <StatisticCode StatCode="DLX" StatCategoryCode="3"/>
    </StatisticCodes>
    <RevenueCategorySummaries>
        <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="0.00"/>
    </RevenueCategorySummaries>
    <CountCategorySummaries>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="14"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="15"/>
    </CountCategorySummaries>
</StatisticApplicationSet>
<StatisticApplicationSet Start="2006-06-19">
    <StatisticCodes>
        <StatisticCode StatCode="C30" StatCategoryCode="2"/>
        <StatisticCode StatCode="DLX" StatCategoryCode="3"/>
    </StatisticCodes>
    <RevenueCategorySummaries>
        <RevenueCategorySummary RevenueCategoryCode="17" Amount="0.00"/>
    </RevenueCategorySummaries>
    <CountCategorySummaries>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="11"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="12"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="13"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="14"/>
        <CountCategorySummary SummaryCount="0" CountCategoryCode="15"/>
    </CountCategorySummaries>
</StatisticApplicationSet>
</Statistics>
</OTA_HotelStatsNotifRQ>
```



## 16 Implementation Requirements

### 16.1 Mandatory Requirements

The following Statistic Message Elements have been deemed mandatory by HTNG and must be implemented by all trading partners:

- Fiscal Date – Date of statistics capture. Often referred to as Capture Date
- Start Date - Date for which the statistics in the sub-elements that follow was collected. Often referred to as the Occupancy Date
- Chain Code
- Hotel Code
- Report Code ID
- Statistic Category code, i.e. Market Segments, Rate plans, Room Types.
- Revenue by category code, i.e. Room revenue, Food and Beverage revenue, Total revenue...etc.
- Category counts, i.e. Rooms sold, Room arrivals, Room departures, Rooms cancelled...etc.
- Physical Capacity
- Rooms out of order
- Rooms not available
- Room revenue (Past)
- Room arrivals
- Room departures
- Amount
- Rooms Sold

### 16.2 Optional Functionality

The following Statistic Message Elements have been deemed optional by HTNG and may be implemented following agreement between trading partners:

- Room revenue (future)
- Total revenue
- Food and Beverage revenue
- Rooms cancelled
- Rooms no show
- Denials
- Day Use
- Complimentary
- Stay Over
- Relocation

### 16.3 External Requirements

#### 16.3.1 Use of TPA Extensions

Trading partners may agree prior to implementation to use additional fields for data not covered in the usage profile, including TPA extensions as per the OTA specifications schema. Use of any TPA extensions should be documented, where appropriate, in the Certification Application.

*Part 4*    **Usage Profile Groups**  
**Version 1.0**

## 17 CHANGE HISTORY

Date	Version	Author	Section / Nature of Change
28 Dec 05	1.0.0	Juan Gasparini	First draft posted for workgroup review
13 Feb 06	1.0.1	Juan Gasparini	All / Editorial changes from workgroup review
28 Nov 06	1.0.2	Lorie Grant	Changes from workgroup review
13 Aug 07	1.0.3	Francesca Pasetti	Changes from workgroup calls
26 Oct 07	1.0.4	Andrea Campbell	Changes from workgroup calls
2 Dec 07	1.0.5	Andrea Campbell	Changes from workgroup calls
22 Feb 08	1.0.6	Scott Rudberg	Update business process description
17 Mar 08	1.0.7	Andrea Campbell	Added XML Samples

## 18 Acknowledgements

HTNG gratefully acknowledges the contributions of the following people in the development of this document:

Tim Beaulieu	Newmarket International
Andrea Campbell	Passkey International
Juan Gasparini	IDeaS
Lorie Grant	PAR SMS
Lew Harasymiw	SynXis
Francesca Pasetti	TRUST International
Leslee van der Poel	Newmarket International
Scott Rudberg	Passkey International

## 19 Introduction

### 19.1 Purpose

This document defines the Hotel Technology Next Generation (“HTNG”) Usage Profiles for Group Block Notification Messages for Property Distribution based on the Open Travel Alliance (“OTA”) specifications published by this organization.

### 19.2 Scope

This document defines a common HTNG implementation of the OTA specifications for Group messages and is designed as a guide for project managers, programmers, and analysts to gain detailed information needed to implement these messages. This document defines the minimum requirements and expected behavior for trading partners to adhere to the HTNG usage profile and for the partners’ messages to be considered for HTNG certification.

### 19.3 Overview

The HTNG implementation of the OTA specification for Group Messages is based on the OTA Message HotelInvBlockNotif RQ and RS messages. The messages in the OTA specification cover a large number of optional fields and the same information could be transferred in a number of different fields. In addition, the OTA specification allows some fields to be optional that should be required to adhere to the HTNG implementation. In addition, there is room for interpretation for how certain nodes in the OTA messages should be utilized.

The intent of the HTNG usage profiles is to recommend a minimum common denominator and clarify what fields should be used to transfer the data required. The main aim is to avoid having to pass the same information in more than one field, thus avoiding confusion. In addition, by requiring certain fields and further defining certain fields, partners who integrate based on the HTNG implementation will find their messages more easily reused with other HTNG based partners.

Trading partners may agree prior to implementation to use additional fields for data not covered in the usage profile, including TPA extensions as per the OTA specifications schema.

Trading partners will be responsible for creating their own Quality Assurance Test Scripts.

### 19.4 References

The following documents are referenced in this document:

1. The OTA Specifications, published twice yearly and available at <http://www.opentravel.org/>

### 19.5 Terminology

Table 1 defines terms and acronyms used throughout this document.

**Table 1 - Terminology**

Term	Definition
HTNG	Hotel Technology – Next Generation
OTA	OpenTravel Alliance
XML	Extensible Markup Language – This is a general-purpose markup language for creating special- purpose markup languages, capable of describing different kinds of data.

---

## 19.6 Assumptions and Dependencies

It is assumed the usage profiles provide a common starting point for the definition of the messages exchanged and that the implementers of these messages will:

- a) Add TPA Extensions as needed to enable exchange of additional information while retaining compliance with the OTA specifications and the HTNG implementation.
- b) Report TPA Extensions deemed common to HTNG for consideration as additional usage profiles.
- c) Report any missing elements or attributes to OTA for inclusion in a future specification release.

Miscellaneous:

This message is also used for updates to a block and would create a full overlay. If just a rate is changing the implementing partners may use the HotelRatePlanNotifRQ/RS instead of using this full message.

Run of House rooms will be sent as a room type.

## 20 Usage profile 1: basic Block Notification

The basic block notification usage profile covers the simple case in which a system with the ability to define or modify group blocks is notifying other systems of its activity. For example a Hotel's Sales and Catering system (S&C) would use this message to notify a reservation system, such as a Central Reservation System (CRS), Property Management System (PMS) or Group Reservation System (GRS), when a group block, with inventory, has been finalized (or contracted or held, etc) and those receiving systems need to create the group block. It is expected that any of the above systems could be the sender of the block message and the other systems the receiver, based on a particular supplier's business process for where group blocks originate or the system of record for those group blocks.

For simplicity of example, the remainder of this section will assume that System A is the originator and System B is the receiver of the block.

The process being facilitated is that of creating or updating a group block from System A to System B. System A will populate the XML message with the appropriate data based on section 2.2 of this document and the OTA specification and send that XML in an RQ to a web service endpoint on System B. System B then process the XML and respond back with the RS XML indicating the results (success, pending, error etc) of the processing of the RQ message.

System A (sending) system is responsible for ensuring the RQ XML:

- Adheres to the OTA XML schema and it is a valid XML message
- Has properly used the correct codes (e.g. Room Code) that System B can understand
- Provisioned all mandatory fields
- Transmitted the message to the appropriate URL endpoint specified by System B and uses the appropriate HTNG header (user, password, etc)

System A (sending) system is also responsible for ensuring the received response (RS XML):

- The response from System B is logged
- Evaluate errors in the response and take appropriate action ( resend, exception report, user notification, etc)

System B (receiving) system, upon receiving a message, is responsible for:

- Processing the entirety of the XML payload from System A
- Recognizing whether the message is for creation of a block or updating an existing block
- Creating or updating the block including inventory based on the data in the XML
- If an error is encountered in processing the message, to record that error and create an error response
- Transmit a response to the System A indicating the success/error/pending status resulting from the processing of the message.

### 20.1 Scope

This usage profile includes simple group blocks.

It does not include group series with repeating blocks or nested blocks, also known as rolling blocks.

### 20.2 Create or Update Block Request

#### 20.2.1 Usage Profile Table

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
----------------------	-----	----------------------

OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message
@EchoToken	0..1	
@TimeStamp	1	Time of the transaction
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA – therefore it must remain mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/	1...n	At least one InvBlocks containing 1 InvBlock element should be sent for the message to have meaning
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/InvBlock	1	At least one InvBlock element should be sent for the message to have meaning For multiple sub block or attendee types, this could be repeated.
@InvBlockStatusCode	0..1	Refers to OTA IBS and indicates the status of the block (such as Tentative, Definite, etc..)
@InvBlockCode	1	String to identify the Block as a code using the Group system code convention.
@PMS_InvBlockID	0..1	This is used as a cross reference to the property management system (e.g. PMS Group Master Number).
@InvBlockLongName	0..1	This is the full name of the inventory block
@RestrictedBookingCodeList	0..1	Enables the user to restrict the type of entities that can book the inventory block. Refers to the UIT OTA code list. To restrict the inventory block so that only the hotel can book it, this would be set to code 10 = Hotel
@TransactionAction	1	Enumerated list that describes the action associated to the message. Used to set a new block, modify , cancel or other action as per enumerated list to be agreed between partners
@TransactionDetail	0..1	String. Used to specify: Inventory consuming / NOT inventory consuming
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/InvBlock/HotelRef	1	Not mandatory in OTA but is mandatory in the HTNG recommendation. This is the element containing the code of the property whose inventory blocks are being updated

@HotelCode	1	Not mandatory in OTA but is mandatory in the HTNG recommendation. This is the code of the property whose inventory blocks are being updated
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/InvBlock/InvBlockDates		
@Start	1	Not mandatory in OTA but is mandatory in the HTNG recommendation. This is the first day for which the inventory block update is being sent
@End	1	Not mandatory in OTA but is mandatory in the HTNG recommendation. This represents the last date for which the inventory block update is being sent
@AbsoluteCutoff,	0..1	Used to determine when the inventory block is released back into house inventory.
@OffsetDuration		
@OffsetCalculationMode		
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/InvBlock/RoomTypes/RoomType	1..n	Should be repeated for each room type that is part of the block as it will also contain allocations and rates for the specific room type
@RoomTypeCode	1	Mandatory. Room type codes of each room type used as part of the block.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/InvBlock/RoomTypes/RoomType/RoomTypeAllocations	0..n	
@RoomTypePickUpStatus	0..1	Comments have been submitted to Open Travel to allow this

OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/InvBlock/RoomTypes/RoomType/RoomTypeAllocations/RoomTypeAllocation	0..n	
@Start	0..1	Used in conjunction with END to determine different number of rooms of a specific type for different dates
@End	0..1	Used in conjunction with START to determine different number of rooms of a specific type for different dates
@NumberOfUnits	1	Mandatory. Number of units of a specific type that are allocated as part of the inventory block. Comments have been submitted to Open Travel to allow 0 in this field
@CompRoomQuantity& @CompRoomFactor	0..1	Used to indicate whether a certain number of rooms are allocated as complimentary and whether they are subject to a certain number of rooms being booked first.
@SellLimit	0..1	This is the contracted quantity or ceiling of inventory which may differ from the NumberOfUnits.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/InvBlock/RoomTypes/RoomType/RatePlans/RatePlan	0..1	
@RatePlanCode	1	Mandatory. Rate plan used for the inventory block If no further rate information is included, the rate plan code refers to rate plan information already passed using the OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ message.
@CurrencyCode	0..1	This is the currency associated to the rate assigned to the block– it could be different to the currency loaded for the property
@NumberOfUnits	0..1	If NO room type allocations are transferred this reflects the number of rooms of the specific type allocated at the specific rate for the block
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/InvBlock/RoomTypes/RoomType/RatePlans/RatePlanBaseByGuestAmnts/ BaseByGuestAmt	0..1	Conditionally mandatory. AT LEAST 1 INSTANCE FOR NUMBEROFGUESTS=1 is mandatory if the rate information is being defined in the message. Must be repeated for all different type of occupancies of the specific room We recommend that for varying rates by occupant should be implemented like this
@NumberOfGuests	1..n	The NumberOfGuest Attribute indicates what type of rate is being passed – if NumberOfGuests is = 1 then we are transmitting a single rate, if higher than 1 then it is a double or full occupancy rate

@AmountBeforeTax or @AmountAfterTax	1	Either AmountBeforeTax or AmountAfterTax is mandatory for each @NumberOfGuests AT
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/InvBlock/RoomTypes/RoomType/RatePlans/RatePlan/ AdditionalGuestAmounts / AdditionalGuestAmount	0..n	Used to transfer extra adult and extra child amount
@AgeQualifyingCode	0..1	AgeQualifyingCode - 8 = child, 10 = adult
@Percent OR @Amount	0..1	This is the percentage of the single rate that represents the child rate. Could also be expressed as fixed amount.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/InvBlock/MethodInfo	0..1	
@BillingType	0..1	BillingType is used to indicate charges to be billed to master account (enumeration)
@SignFoodAndBev	0..1	SignFoodAndBev is a Boolean to indicate whether food and drinks should be billed to master account
@ReservationMethodCode	0..1	ReservationMethodCode indicates the method by which reservations are received.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/InvBlock/BlockDescriptions/BlockDescription/Text	0..99	BlockDescription can be repeated as necessary to provide additional comments/descriptions on the specific block
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/Contact	1..99	This element and its sub elements can be repeated to include all contact information needed. It is down to implementing partners to agree which contacts would be captured by either system and which contacts should indeed be exchanged. At the very least the Group Organizer details should be transferred
@ContactType	0..1	Indicates the type of contact: Group Organizer Lead Source, sales manager, Catering manager, Service Manager, Travel agency, Company, etc...

OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/ Contact /PersonName	0..1	This element and sub elements will be sent to transfer the name of contacts that are "INDIVIDUAL". To transfer COMPANY/TA details, the OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/Contact /CompanyName path should be used as highlighted below
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/ Contact /PersonName/NamePrefix	0..1	Optional but should be highly recommended by HTNG that partners use it if possible. This path is used to transmit the Contact's details. This field would be used to pass the contact's name Prefix
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/ Contact /PersonName/GivenName	0..1	This field would be used to pass the contact's First name
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/ Contact /PersonName/MiddleName	0..1	This field would be used to pass the contact's Middle name
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/ Contact /PersonName/Surname	1	If a contact is passed then at least Surname must be passed. This field would be used to pass the contact's Surname
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/ Contact /CompanyName	0..1	This element and attributes will be sent to transfer the name of contacts that are "Organizations". To transfer individual details, the OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/Contact /PersonName path should be used as highlighted above
@CompanyShortName	0..1	Used to provide the Company common name
@Code	0..1	Identifies the company by the company code.
@CodeContext	0..1	Identifies the context of the identifying code, such as DUNS, IATA or internal code, SIC, etc
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/ Contact /Telephone	0..5	if a contact is passed then at least one instance of the PhoneNumber attribute must be passed. This field would be used to pass the contact's phone number and fax numbers.
@PhoneLocationType @PhoneTechType @CountryAccessCode @Area City Code @DefaultInd	0..1	The PhoneLocationType attribute refers to the OTA PLT code list and indicates where the phone number is based – the 2 codes to be used by HTNG are code 7 – Home and code 8 – Office The PhoneTechType attribute refers to the OTA PTT code list and indicates which type of number is transmitted (phone vs fax). The 2 codes to be used by HTNG are code 1 –Voice and code 3 - Fax CountryAccessCode and Area City Code should be optional If country code and area code are passed then they should not appear again in the PhoneNumber

		field. DeafultInd is optional and would indicate whether the phone number is the primary phone number for the profile
@Phone Number @FormattedInd	1	PhoneNumber contains the actual number as a string of max 32 characters and it is mandatory FormattedInd is mandatory. If the partner can use Country and Area codes then formattedInd would be set to NO. If the partner cannot use country and area code then entire number is passed in the PhoneNumber field and FormattedInd it should be set to YES if the number needs to be parsed as there is a separation of the different parts or set to NO to indicate that the PhoneNumber filed contains the entire phone number without a specific format.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/ Contact/Email	0..1	Optional. This field would be used to pass the contact's email address.
@EmailType @DefaultInd	0..1	The Email Type attribute uses the OTA code list EAT and indicates the type of email address provided (personal – code 1 vs business – code 2, in the case of the Guest details) and must be passed if more than one email address is passed. If only one email address is passed we can have it optional. DeafultInd is optional and would indicate whether the email is the primary email for the profile
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/ Contact /Address	0..1	if a contact is passed then at least one address must be passed.. This field would be used to pass the contact's mail address.
@Type	0..1	The Type attribute uses the OTA code list CLT and indicates the type of address provided (Home – code 1 vs business – code 2 or Other – code 3, in the case of the Guest details) and must be passed if an address is passed
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/ Contact /Address/AddressLine	0..5	This field would be used to pass the contact's address. More than one line can be sent
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/ Contact /Address/CityName	0..1	This field would be used to pass the contact's city
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/ Contact /Address/StateProv		
@StateCode	0..1	This field would be used to pass the contact's State expressed in the Standard 2-8 characters code

OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/ Contact /Address/PostalCode	0..1	This field would be used to pass the contact's Postal/ZIP code
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/ Contact /Address/CountryName	0..1	
@Code	0..1	Optional. This field would be used to pass the contact's Country expressed in the Standard ISO 3166 code
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ/InvBlocks/Contacts/ Contact /URL	0..5	Web site address of the contact in IETF specified format

**20.2.2 Example Message (New Block)**

Scenario:

System A sends System B the details on a new group block.

Hotel Code:	HXCAIZZ
Group Code:	XMAS08
Group Long Name:	Xmas Group 08
Action:	Book
Status:	Definite
Booking Restrictions:	Hotel Only
Start Date:	Dec 20 <sup>th</sup> 2008
End Date:	Dec 30 <sup>th</sup> 2008
Cut off Date:	Dec 1 <sup>st</sup> 2008
Room Type:	C2T
Rooms Allocated:	25
Complimentary Rooms:	1
Selling Limit:	30
Rate Plan Code:	G1
Rate Amount:	\$100.00
Tax Amount:	5%
Additional Guest Amount:	None
Bill to Master:	Room and Tax
Reservation Method:	Rooming List
Food & Beverage Bill:	Individual
Organizer's Name:	Patty Lander
Organizer's Company	PartyLand Company
Organizer's Street	LyonerStrasse 40
Organizer's City	Frankfurt

Organizer's State	Germany
Organizer's Phone	49 69 664 65100
Organizer's email	partyland@parties.com
Organizer's fax	49 69 664 65101

```
<OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ.xsd" Version="3.001" EchoToken="873298472379867896"
TimeStamp="2005-11-17T09:30:47.0Z">
  <InvBlocks>
    <InvBlock InvBlockStatusCode="2" TransactionAction="Book" InvBlockCode="XMAS08" InvBlockLongName="Xmas Group 08"
RestrictedBookingCodeList="10">
      <HotelRef HotelCode="HXCAIZZ"/>
      <InvBlockDates End="2008-12-30" AbsoluteCutoff="2008-08-13" Start="2008-12-20"/>
      <RoomTypes>
        <RoomType End="2008-12-30" RoomTypeCode="C2T" Start="2008-12-20">
          <RoomTypeAllocations>
            <RoomTypeAllocation End="2008-12-30" NumberOfUnits="25" Start="2008-12-20" CompRoomQuantity="1" SellLimit="30"/>
          </RoomTypeAllocations>
          <RatePlans>
            <RatePlan RatePlanCode="G1" NumberOfUnits="25" CurrencyCode="DE">
              <BaseByGuestAmts>
                <BaseByGuestAmt NumberOfGuests="1" AmountBeforeTax="100.00" AmountAfterTax="105.00"/>
              </BaseByGuestAmts>
              <AdditionalGuestAmounts>
                <AdditionalGuestAmount AgeQualifyingCode="10"/>
              </AdditionalGuestAmounts>
            </RatePlan>
          </RatePlans>
        </RoomType>
      </RoomTypes>
      <BlockDescriptions>
        <BlockDescription>
          <Text>The is the block Description</Text>
        </BlockDescription>
      </BlockDescriptions>
      <MethodInfo BillingType="SignRoomAndTax" ReservationMethodCode="2" SignFoodAndBev="false"/>
      <Contacts>
        <Contact ContactType="Organizer">
          <PersonName>
            <GivenName>Patty</GivenName>
            <Surname>Lander</Surname>
          </PersonName>
          <Telephone PhoneLocationType="8" FormattedInd="true" PhoneNumber="49 69 664 65100" PhoneTechType="1"/>
          <Telephone PhoneLocationType="8" FormattedInd="true" PhoneNumber="49 69 664 65101" PhoneTechType="3"/>
          <Address Type="0.AAA.X" ShareSynchInd="Yes" RPH="0" FormattedInd="false" ShareMarketInd="Yes" DefaultInd="false"
UseType="0.AAA.X">
            <Address Type="2">
              <AddressLine>Lyonerstrasse 40</AddressLine>
              <CityName>Frankfurt</CityName>
            </Address>
          </Address>
        </Contact>
      </Contacts>
    </InvBlock>
  </InvBlocks>
</OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ>
```

```

        <CountryName Code="DE">Germany</CountryName>
    </Address>
</Address>
<Email EmailType="2" DefaultInd="true">test@partyland.com</Email>
<URL>http://www.partylandcompany.com</URL>
<CompanyName CompanyShortName="PartyLand" Code="PLC" CodeContext="IATA">PartyLand Company</CompanyName>
<EmployeeInfo EmployeeLevel="String" EmployeeTitle="String" EmployeeId="String"
EmployeeStatus="0.AAA.X">String</EmployeeInfo>
    </Contact>
</Contacts>
</InvBlock>
</InvBlocks>
</OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ>
    
```

### 20.2.3 Example Message (Update Message)

Scenario:

System A sends System B the updated details on a group block.

Hotel Code:	HXCAIZZ
Group Code:	XMAS08
Group Long Name:	Xmas Group 08
Action:	Book
Status:	Definite
Booking Restrictions:	Hotel Only
Start Date:	Dec 20 <sup>th</sup> 2008
End Date:	Dec 30 <sup>th</sup> 2008
Release Date:	Dec 1 <sup>st</sup> 2008
Room Type:	C2T
Rooms Picked-up:	10
Rooms Allocated:	25
Complimentary Rooms:	1
Selling Limit:	30
Rate Plan Code:	G1
Bill to Master:	Room and Tax
Reservation Method:	Rooming List
Food & Beverage Bill:	Individual
Organizer's Name:	Patty Lander
Organizer's Company	PartyLand Company
Organizer's Street	LyonerStrasse 40
Organizer's City	Frankfurt
Organizer's State	Germany
Organizer's Phone	49 69 664 65100
Organizer's email	partyland@parties.com
Organizer's fax	49 69 664 65101

```
<OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ.xsd" Version="3.001" EchoToken="873298472379867896"
TimeStamp="2005-11-17T09:30:47.0Z">
  <InvBlocks>
    <HotelRef HotelCode="HXCAIZZ"/>
    <InvBlock InvBlockStatusCode="2" TransactionAction="Modify" InvBlockCode="XMAS08" InvBlockLongName="Xmas Group 08"
RestrictedBookingCodeList="10">
      <!-- InvBlockStatusCode = 2 for Definite; RestrictedBookingCodeList = 10 for Hotel -->
      <InvBlockDates Start="2008-12-20" End="2008-12-30" AbsoluteCutoff="2008-12-01"/>
      <RoomTypes>
        <RoomType RoomTypeCode="C2T">
          <RoomTypeAllocations RoomTypePickUpStatus="10">
            <RoomTypeAllocation NumberOfUnits="25" CompRoomQuantity="1" SellLimit="30"/>
          </RoomTypeAllocations>
          <RatePlans>
            <RatePlan RatePlanCode="G1">
              </RatePlan>
            </RatePlans>
          </RoomType>
        </RoomTypes>
      <MethodInfo BillingType="SignRoomAndTax" ReservationMethodCode="2" SignFoodAndBev="false"/>
      <Contacts>
        <Contact ContactType="Organizer">
          <PersonName>
            <GivenName>Patty</GivenName>
            <Surname>Lander</Surname>
          </PersonName>
          <Telephone PhoneNumber="49 69 664 65100" PhoneTechType="1"/>
          <Telephone PhoneNumber="49 69 664 65101" PhoneTechType="3"/>
          <Address Type="2">
            <AddressLine>Lyonerstrasse 40</AddressLine>
            <CityName>Frankfurt</CityName>
            <CountryName>Germany</CountryName>
          </Address>
          <Email>partyland@parties.com</Email>
          <CompanyName>PartyLand Company</CompanyName>
        </Contact>
      </Contacts>
    </InvBlock>
  </InvBlocks>
</OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRQ>
```

## 20.3 Update Block Response

### 20.3.1 Profile Table

Element	Attributes	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS	EchoToken	Optional
	Version	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA – therefore it must remain mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message
	TimeStamp	Not mandatory in OTA but is mandatory in the HTNG recommendation – time of the transaction.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS / Errors / Error	Type	Mandatory in OTA. Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS / Errors / Error	Code	Optional. Refers to OTA list ERR . Should be used wherever possible
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS / Errors / Error	RecordID	Optional. If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of inventory blocks messages which specific message failed, the InvBlockCode of the specific inventory that failed should be reported here.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS / Success		Mandatory in OTA and in the HTNG recommendations. This is the annotation that the inventory block message batch was received successfully. It could be combined with warning messages if some of the messages in the batch had issues
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS / Warnings / Warning	Type	Mandatory in OTA. Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
	Code	Optional. Refers to OTA list ERR . Should be used wherever possible
	RecordID	Optional. If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of inventory block messages which specific inventory block failed, the Invenotry Block code of the inventory block that failed should be reported here.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS / InvBlockCodeRefs / InvBlockCodeRef	InvBlockCode	Optional. Used to reconfirm back to the sending partner the inventory block that was uploaded. It is up to the trading partners whether to use this field.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS / InvBlockCodeRefs / InvBlockCodeRef	InvSystemInvBlockCode	Optional. Used to reconfirm back to the sending partner the inventory block that was uploaded using the code created for that inventory code by the receiving system. It is up to the trading partners whether to use this field.
OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS / InvBlockCodeRefs / HotelRef	HotelCode	Optional. Used to reconfirm back to the sending partner the hotel for which the inventory block/s were sent.

### 20.3.2 Example Message

Scenario:

System B sends a response message to System A with a success element and not warnings. It also confirms Systems B's hotel code and block code updated.

```
<OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS.xsd" Version="2.003" EchoToken="873298472379867896"
TimeStamp="2005-11-17T09:30:47.0Z">
  <Success/>
</OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS>
```

```
<InvBlockCodeRefs>  
  <HotelRef HotelCode="HXCAIZZ" />  
  <InvBlockCodeRef InvBlockCode="XMAS08" >  
  </InvBlockCodeRef>  
</InvBlockCodeRefs>  
</OTA_HotelInvBlockNotifRS>
```

## 20.4 FAQ

### 20.4.1 How should errors and warnings be used?

The response messages have an option between sending a Success element with an optional collection of Warning elements or a collection of Error elements. It has been agreed that when the request message is not processed the response will only have error elements. When the message is processed then the Success element will be sent, along with any warnings indicating issues that did not prevent the processing but should result in some future correction by the implementers of the message.

***Part 5 Usage Profile - Rates***  
***Version 1.0***

## 21 Introduction

### 21.1 Purpose

This document defines the Hotel Technology Next Generation (“HTNG”) Usage Profiles for Reservation Messages for Property Distribution based on the OpenTravel Alliance (“OTA”) specifications published by this organization.

### 21.2 Scope

This document defines a common HTNG implementation of the OTA specifications for reservation messages and is designed as a guide for project managers, programmers, and analysts to gain detailed information needed to implement these messages.

### 21.3 Overview

The messages in the OTA specification cover a large number of optional fields and the same information could be transferred in a number of different fields. The intent of the HTNG usage profiles is to recommend a minimum common denominator and clarify what fields should be used to transfer the data required. The main aim is to avoid having to pass the same information in more than one field, thus avoiding confusion. Trading partners may agree prior to implementation to use additional fields for data not covered in the usage profile, including TPA extensions as per the OTA specifications schema.

### 21.4 References

The following documents are referenced in this document:

2. The OTA Specifications, published twice yearly and available at <http://www.opentravel.org/>

### 21.5 Terminology

Table 1 defines terms and acronyms used throughout this document.

**Table 2 - Terminology**

Term	Definition
HTNG	Hotel Technology – Next Generation
OTA	OpenTravel Alliance
XML	Extensible Markup Language – This is a general-purpose markup language for creating special- purpose markup languages, capable of describing different kinds of data.

### 21.6 Assumptions and Dependencies

It is assumed the usage profiles provide a common starting point for the definition of the messages exchanged and that the implementers of these messages will:

- a) Add expansions as needed to enable exchange of additional information while retaining compliance with the OTA specifications.
- b) Report expansions deemed common to HTNG for consideration as additional usage profiles.
- c) Report any missing elements or attributes to OTA for inclusion in a future specification release.

## 22 Usage profile 1: Update Rates

The update rates usage profile covers the pushing of rate plan definitions from one system to another.

### 22.1 Scope

This usage profile includes  
 It does not include group rates or package rates, covered in separate usage profiles.

### 22.2 Update Rate Request

The update rate request is sent using the OTA\_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ message.

#### 22.2.1 Usage Profile Table

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional
@Timestamp	1	time of the transaction
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA – therefore it must remain mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message
@MessageContentCode	1	The attribute refers to the MCC OTA code list which includes Rate, Package, Group
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans	1	Element grouping the rate plans to be transferred.
@HotelCode	1	This is the code of the property whose availability is being updated
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan	1..n	Element defining rate plan being sent. Upper limit to be agreed by trading partners
@RatePlanCode	1	This is the rate plan which is being uploaded/downloaded
@RatePlanCategory	0..1	This is the segment/category which the rate being uploaded/downloaded belongs to. Only one RatePlanCategory is acceptable for RatePlan code, therefore the RatePlanCategory must be the same for all seasons passed.
@YieldableIndicator	0..1	Boolean attribute to indicate whether the rate is yieldable or not. Only one Yieldable indicator is acceptable for RatePlan code, therefore the Yieldable indicator must be the same for all seasons passed.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@YieldDeltaAmount	0..1	Numeric attribute indicating the amount to be added or subtracted to the rate to determine the real "yieldable" value of the rate.
@MarketCode	0..1	String attribute to indicate the market code for the rate. Only one MarketCode is acceptable for RatePlan code, therefore the MarketCode must be the same for all seasons passed.
@RestrictedDisplayIndicator	0..1	This attribute is a boolean to indicate if the rate is to be considered "Confidential". Only one Confidential attribute is acceptable for each RatePlan code, therefore the attribute must be the same for all seasons passed.
@RatePlanNotifType	1	This enumeration indicates whether the upload/download is meant to overwrite existing data or add to it. Possible enumerations are: New, Delta, Overlay, Remove
@Start, @End	1	In general, the Start and End attributes used at the RatePlan level, should be used as follows: the Start attribute should be equal to the earliest Start attribute at the Rate level, and the End attribute should be equal to the latest End attribute at the Rate level. In other words, the Start and End attributes at the RatePlan level should specify the entire span of dates representing the Rate elements found in the Rates collection.  HOWEVER, the same Start and End attribute at Rate Plan level could be used to indicate the actual seasons of the rate if the 2 systems integrating using this message intend to transfer some of the elements at rate plan level as season-based elements. For instance if the 2 system are both capable of treating the "Commissionable" indicator as a seasonal item rather than an item that applies to the entire rate. If the Start and End attribute at rate plan level are used to indicate each season, the Start and End attribute at rate level WOULD ONLY BE USED in case of DOW variations – if no DOW variation is needed the Start and end attributes at Rate level could be omitted.
@InventoryAllocatedInd	0..1	Boolean attribute to indicate whether the inventory allocated to this rate is taken out of the house inventory. Only one InvBlock indicator is acceptable for RatePlan code, therefore the InvBlock indicator must be the same for all seasons passed.
@IsCommissionable	1	This indicates whether the rate season is commissionable or not. If the Boolean is sent as False, the rate season is not commissionable. If the Boolean is set to "True", but NO commission is sent in the commission element, then the commission to be applied is the default one for the property. If the Boolean is set to True and a commission is passed in the field then the commission sent is the one applied to the rate season.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan /	2	This element should be repeated twice: one instance for the short description and the other for the long description of the rate that is being uploaded / downloaded.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
Description		
@Name	1	This element should be repeated twice: one instance for the short description and the other for the long description of the rate that is being uploaded / downloaded. Its value must be 'Short decription' in one instance and 'Long Description' in the other.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Description / Text	1	This element inside the Description element described above has the actual text corresponding to the long and short description of the rate being uploaded / downloaded.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / UniqueID	1	
@Type	1	Refers to OTA code list UIT – nr 16 = Reference. This is used to identify each single rate plan message for error reporting purposes..
@ID	1	ID is a unique incremental number for each rate plan message that identifies that specific message.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Commission	0..1	
@Percent	0..1	This is the amount of commission paid to an agency for booking the rate that is being uploaded/downloaded
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules	0..1	Optional. Used to transfer booking rules
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule	1	Mandatory if BookingRules is transferred.
@MinAdvancedBookingOffset	0..1	This is the minimum amount of days prior to arrival that the rate can be booked
@MaxAdvancedBookingOffset	0..1	This is the maximum amount of days prior to arrival that the rate can be booked
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule /	1	SetMinLOS & SetMaxLOS mandatory.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
LengthsOfStay		
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay	2	SetMinLOS & SetMaxLOS mandatory.
@MinMaxMessageType =SetMinLOS, @Time @TimeUnit	1	This is the minimum length of stay requirement associated to the rate that is being uploaded/downloaded. See note at the beginning of the document with regards to alternative solution on how to transmit the LOS restrictions.
@MinMaxMessageType =SetMaxLOS, @Time @TimeUnit	1	This is the maximum length of stay requirement associated to the rate that is being uploaded/downloaded. See note at the beginning of the document with regards to alternative solution on how to transmit the LOS restrictions.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / DOW_Restrictions / AvailableDaysOfWeek	0..1	Element of transfer DOW when stay is possible
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thur,@Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1 per day	The day of the week indicators selected are those in which the rate plan is available and therefore could be used to reflect when STAY is possible. Days marked as 0 (boolean) would mean on those days the rate is not available and therefore stay would not be possible If one DOW indicator is used they must all be used
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / DOW_Restrictions / ArrivalDaysOfWeek	0..1	Element of transfer DOW when arrival is possible
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thur,@Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1 per day	The day of the week indicators set to 1 are those in which Arrival is allowed. Those set to 0 are the days in which arrival is not allowed
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan /	0..n	

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships		
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership /	1	Path to BookingChannelCodes
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership / BookingChannelsCodes /	0..1	
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership / BookingChannelsCodes / BookingChannelCode	0..n	This would be used to indicate which Channels are allowed to view and book the rate – Could be substituted with SystemCode
@Sort	0..1	The attribute “sort” can be associated to each code Must be a string where we can pass C for closed as well as a selling order.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Rates	0..1	Includes all rates loaded for the rate plan
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Rates / Rate	1..n	Upper limit may be agreed upon partners
@Start, @End	0..1	This set of Start and End attribute represent the start and end of each season which is being transferred with the rate. HOWEVER, If the Start and End attribute at rate plan level are used to indicate each season, the Start and End attribute at rate level WOULD ONLY BE USED in case of DOW variations – if no DOW variation is needed the Start and end attributes at Rate level could be omitted.
@CurrencyCode	1	This is the currency associated to the rate that is being uploaded/downloaded – it could be different to the currency loaded for the property

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thu r,@Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1 per day	These DOW indicators are used to specify to which days the rate passed is applicable. If one is sent, they must all be sent and rates must be sent for each exception. If there is an exception to the pricing DOW indicators must be passed and the Rate element is then repeated for the exception days. Exception to the pricing are only allowed if no stay or arrival restriction have been applied.
@InvTypeCode	1	This is the room type for which the rates are transferred. For each room type a new instance of the Rate element must be passed. If the room type is transmitted with rate values attached it will be considered opened at the price indicated. If the room type is passed with a 0 value it will be considered closed for that rate plan (i.e. not applicable for the rate plan). If in a modification message a room type that was previously loaded is Not sent, then it remains unchanged.
@Status	0..1	This is used to indicate for each room code passed for the rate whether it is opened or closed. Default value to be agreed by partners.
@RateTimeUnit, @UnitMultiplier	0..1	If NOT sent the default assumed is always 1 day (i.e the rate is based on a nightly rate). Rate Time unit is an Enumeration of time units upon which the RateAmount is based (e.g., daily, weekly, single rate for full stay). UnitMultiplier is the number of RateTimeUnits that the rate Amount is based upon (e.g., rate for 1 day in case of nightly rates).
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Rates / Rate / BaseByGuestAmnts / BaseByGuestAmt	1..n	AT LEAST 1 INSTANCE FOR NUMBEROFGUESTS=1 is mandatory
@NumberOfGuests	1	The NumberOfGuest Attribute indicates what type of rate is being passed – if NumberOfGuests is = 1 then we are transmitting a single rate, if higher than 1 then it is a double or full occupancy rate
@AmountBeforeTax or @AmountAfterTax	1	Either AmountBeforeTax or AmountAfterTax is mandatory for each @NumberOfGuests
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Rates / Rate / AdditionalGuestAmounts / AdditionalGuestAmount	0..n	Used to transfer extra adult and extra child information
@AgeQualifyingCode	0..1	@AgeQualifyingCode - 8 = child, 10 = adult

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Percent OR @Amount	0..1	This is the percentage of the single rate that represents the child rate . Could also be expressed as fixed amount.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / RatePlanLevelFee	0..1	Linked to Total Pricing – used to pass all Tax and fees info.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / RatePlanLevelFee / Fee	1..n	Repeatable once per fee.
@Type	0..1 per Fee	An enumeration to indicate whether the fee is inclusive, exclusive or cumulative
@Code	0..1 per Fee	The Code attribute refers to the OTA FeeTaxType code list and is used to indicate what fee is being transferred. Code used will be: 17– Total Tax 16 – Surcharge 14 – Service charge 27 – Miscellaneous 19 – VAT/GST Tax 8 – Lodging tax 15 – State tax 3 – City tax 10 – Occupancy tax 34 – Local Fee A request has been made to OTA for the MPT list to be accessible from the same attribute so that meal plan info can also be passed in the same field.
@Amount OR @Percent	1 per Fee	Either @Amount or @Percent is mandatory
@Charge Unit	0..1	Charge Unit is used to indicate the unit of measure of the fee/tax passed: Based on the OTACHarge Type code list, some examples are: 18 - Per room per stay 19 - Per room per night 20 - Per person per stay 21 - Per person per night

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@CurrencyCode	0..1	
@MandatoryIndicator	0..1	MandatoryIndicator is a boolean Attribute . This will indicate if the fee or mal plan passed is mandatory or not and will help in the determination of the calculation for total pricing
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / RatePlanLevelFee / Fee / Description	0..1	Linked to Total Pricing – used to pass all Tax and fees info. For Fees and tax that are not OTA coded, Description/Text will be used to indicate the fee that is being passed. Only 1 description allowed for each fee element
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / RatePlanLevelFee / Fee / Description / Text	1	Description of the fee
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / CancelPenalties /	0..1	Used to transfer the Cancellation penalty for the rate plan transferred
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / CancelPenalties / CancelPenalty	0..1	
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / CancelPenalties / CancelPenalty / Deadline	0..1	
@AbsoluteDeadline	0..1	This is used to indicate the “exact date” or “exact date and time” by which a reservation made for the rate passed needs to be cancelled in order to avoid penalties
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule /		This is used to indicate the “number of days or hours”, “Before arrival” or “after booking” by which a reservation made for the rate passed needs to be cancelled in order to avoid penalties.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
CancelPenalties / CancelPenalty / Deadline		
		The following 3 attributes are used to indicate the "number of days or hours", "Before arrival" or "after booking" by which a reservation made for the rate passed needs to be cancelled in order to avoid penalties.
@OffsetDropTime	0..1	An enumeration to indicate BeforeArrival or AfterBooking
@OffsetUnitMultiplier	0..1	a numeric to indicate the number of hours or days by which to cancel
@OffsetTimeUnit	0..1	An enumeration to indicate whether we are talking about hours or days. Possible enumerations for Ota are various BUT RECOMMENDED ENUMERATIONS to be used by HTNG should only be: Hour and Day
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / CancelPenalties / CancelPenalty / AmountPercent	1	Conditionally mandatory. If a Deadline is passed, then an AmountPercent must also be indicated using the appropriate attribute
@NmbrOfNights OR @Amount OR @Percent	1	Conditionally mandatory.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees /	0..1	This is used to transfer Guarantee AND/OR Deposit policies for the rate.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees / AcceptableGuarantee	1..n	This is used to indicate the specific Guarantee AND/OR Deposit policy for the rate.
@GuaranteePolicyType	0..1	To pass a Guarantee policy, the GuaranteeType attribute will be set to GuaranteeRequired. To pass a deposit it will be set to DepositRequired
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan /	1	Conditionally mandatory - if GuaranteeType is passed.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees / AcceptableGuarantee / GuaranteesAccepted		
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees / AcceptableGuarantee / GuaranteesAccepted / GuaranteeAccepted	1	Mandatory
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees / AcceptableGuarantee / GuaranteesAccepted / GuaranteeAccepted / PaymentCard	1	Mandatory
@GuaranteeCode	1	the Code associated to the guarantee or deposit. Set to Card Type OTA code CDT nr 1- Credit
@CardType	1	Used to indicate that the deposit or guarantee must be provided by credit card. Set to Card Type OTA code CDT nr 1- Credit
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees / AcceptableGuarantee / GuaranteeDescription / Text	0..1	
@GuaranteeCode	0..1	Goes with the GuaranteeCode attribute and describes the Guarantee or Deposit requirement. For instance:

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
		GuaranteeCode = GCD, GuranteeDescription/Text = Guarantee by Corporate ID GuaranteeCode = DDP, GuranteeDescription/Text = Deposit by Check,Transfer

**22.2.2 Example Message**

Scenario:

CRS "123" needs to transmit the following Rate download to PMS "ABC"

Message Type	Rate
Hotel Code	HXCAIZZ
Rate plan	SR
Rate segment	S
Yieldable	Y
Inventory Block	No
MarkeCode	Test1
Start date:	Jan 1 <sup>st</sup> 2006
End date:	Jan 31 <sup>st</sup> 2006
Short Description	Special Rate January 06
Long Description	rate includes complimentary daily newspaper
Commission Percentage	8.50
Min LOS	1
Max LOS	3
Min adv Booking req	7
Max adv Booking req	14
Stay Allowed	Thu-Fri-Sat-Sun
Arrival allowed	Thu-Fri
Channel allowed	Voice only
Currency	Euro
Yield value	-20.00
Child rate percentage	50
Guarantee	Guarantee by CC required
Cancellation	Cancellation 1 day prior to arrival
Cancellation penalty	1 night
Taxes - VAT	17.50% incl.
Surcharges	Flat fee of EUR 5.00 per person per night excl. Mandatory
Breakfast	15.00 per person per day excl. Not mandatory
Exception days	None
Room Type:	A1K
Single price:	100.00
Full price:	180.00
Extra bed price	30
Status:	Open
Room Type:	A2T
Single price:	120.00
Full price:	200.00

Extra bed price

50

```
<OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.001"
EchoToken="000" TimeStamp="2005-08-03T09:30:47-05:00" MessageContentCode="8">
  <!-- MessageContentCode=8 for Rate Update -->
  <RatePlans HotelCode="HXCAIZZ">
    <RatePlan RatePlanNotifyType="New" RatePlanCode="SR" RatePlanCategory="S" Start="2006-01-01"
End="2006-01-31" CurrencyCode="EUR" YieldableIndicator="true" MarketCode="Test1"
InventoryAllocatedInd="false" IsCommissionable="1">
      <BookingRules>
        <BookingRule MinAdvancedBookingOffset="P7D" MaxAdvancedBookingOffset="P14D">
          <AcceptableGuarantees>
            <AcceptableGuarantee GuaranteePolicyType="GuaranteesRequired"
GuaranteeCode="GCC">
              <GuaranteesAccepted>
                <GuaranteeAccepted>
                  <PaymentCard CardType="1"/>
                </GuaranteeAccepted>
              </GuaranteesAccepted>
              <GuaranteeDescription>
                <Text>Guarantee by credit card</Text>
              </GuaranteeDescription>
            </AcceptableGuarantee>
          </AcceptableGuarantees>
          <CancelPenalties>
            <CancelPenalty>
              <Deadline OffsetTimeUnit="Day" OffsetDropTime="BeforeArrival"
OffsetUnitMultiplier="1"/>
              <AmountPercent NmbrOfNights="1">
                </AmountPercent>
            </CancelPenalty>
          </CancelPenalties>
          <LengthsOfStay>
            <LengthOfStay MinMaxMessageType="SetMinLOS" Time="1" TimeUnit="Day">
              </LengthOfStay>
            <LengthOfStay MinMaxMessageType="SetMaxLOS" Time="3" TimeUnit="Day">
              </LengthOfStay>
            </LengthsOfStay>
          </LengthsOfStay>
        </BookingRule>
      </BookingRules>
    </RatePlan>
  </RatePlans>

```

```
<DOW_Restrictions>
  <AvailableDaysOfWeek Sun="1" Sat="1" Tue="0" Mon="0" Fri="1" Weds="0"
Thur="0"/>
  <ArrivalDaysOfWeek Sun="0" Sat="0" Tue="0" Mon="0" Fri="1" Weds="0"
Thur="1"/>
</DOW_Restrictions>
<Viewerships>
  <Viewership>
    <BookingChannelCodes>
      <BookingChannelCode Sort="0">VC</BookingChannelCode>
    </BookingChannelCodes>
  </Viewership>
</Viewerships>
</BookingRule>
</BookingRules>
<Rates>
  <Rate RateTimeUnit="Day" UnitMultiplier="1" InvTypeCode="A2T" Sun="1" Sat="1"
Tue="1" Fri="1" Mon="1" CurrencyCode="EUR" Weds="1" Thur="1">
  <BaseByGuestAmts>
    <BaseByGuestAmt AgeQualifyingCode="10" NumberOfGuests="1"
AmountAfterTax="120.00">
    </BaseByGuestAmt>
    <BaseByGuestAmt AgeQualifyingCode="10" NumberOfGuests="2"
AmountAfterTax="200.00">
    </BaseByGuestAmt>
  </BaseByGuestAmts>
  <AdditionalGuestAmounts>
    <AdditionalGuestAmount Percent="50" AgeQualifyingCode="8">
    </AdditionalGuestAmount>
    <AdditionalGuestAmount Amount="50.00" AgeQualifyingCode="10">
    </AdditionalGuestAmount>
  </AdditionalGuestAmounts>
</Rate>
  <Rate RateTimeUnit="Day" UnitMultiplier="1" InvTypeCode="A1K" Sun="1" Sat="1"
Tue="1" Fri="1" Mon="1" CurrencyCode="EUR" Weds="1" Thur="1">
  <BaseByGuestAmts>
    <BaseByGuestAmt AgeQualifyingCode="10" NumberOfGuests="1"
AmountAfterTax="100.00">
    </BaseByGuestAmt>
```

```

                <BaseByGuestAmt AgeQualifyingCode="10" NumberOfGuests="2"
AmountAfterTax="180.00">
                    </BaseByGuestAmt>
                </BaseByGuestAmts>
                <AdditionalGuestAmounts>
                    <AdditionalGuestAmount Percent="50" AgeQualifyingCode="8">
                        </AdditionalGuestAmount>
                    <AdditionalGuestAmount Amount="30.00" AgeQualifyingCode="10">
                        </AdditionalGuestAmount>
                    </AdditionalGuestAmounts>
                </Rate>
            </Rates>
            <RatePlanLevelFee>
                <Fee Percent="17.50" Type="Inclusive" ChargeUnit="12" Code="19" CurrencyCode="EUR"
MandatoryIndicator="true">
                    </Fee>
                <Fee ChargeUnit="21" Type="Exclusive" Code="16" Amount="5.00" CurrencyCode="EUR"
MandatoryIndicator="true">
                    </Fee>
                <Fee ChargeUnit="21" Type="Exclusive" Amount="15.00" CurrencyCode="EUR"
MandatoryIndicator="false">
                    <Description>
                        <Text>Breakfast charge</Text>
                    </Description>
                </Fee>
            </RatePlanLevelFee>
            <Commission Percent="8.50"/>
            <Description Name="Short description">
                <Text>Special Rare January 2006</Text>
            </Description>
            <Description Name="Long description">
                <Text>rate includes complimentary daily newspaper</Text>
            </Description>
        </RatePlan>
    </RatePlans>
</OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ>
```

**22.3 Update Rate Response**

The update rate response is sent using the OTA\_HotelRatePlanNotifRS message.

**22.3.1 Usage Profile Table**

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA – therefore it must remain mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message
@Timestamp	1	time of the transaction
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS / Errors	1	The attribute refers to the MCC OTA code list which includes Rate, Package, Group
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS / Errors / Error	1..99	Mandatory
@Type	1	Mandatory in OTA. Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR . Should be used wherever possible
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of availability status messages which specific message failed, the UniqueID of the message should be reported here.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS / Success	1	This is the annotation that the rate plan message batch was received successfully. It could be combined with warning messages if some of the messages in the batch had issues
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS / Warnings	1	The attribute refers to the MCC OTA code list which includes Rate, Package, Group
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS / Warnings / Warning	1..99	Mandatory
@Type	1	Mandatory in OTA. Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR . Should be used wherever possible
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of availability status messages which specific message failed, the UniqueID of the message should be reported here.

### 22.3.2 Example Message

Scenario:

PMS "ABC" sends CRS "123" a response indicating the update was processed successfully.

```
<OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 "  
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance "  
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS.xsd" Version="1.001 "  
EchoToken="000" TimeStamp="2005-08-03T09:30:47-05:00 ">  
<Success/>  
</OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS>
```

## 22.4 FAQ

### 22.4.1 How should errors and warnings be used?

The response messages have an option between sending a Success element with an optional collection of Warning elements or a collection of Error elements. It has been agreed that when the request message is not processed the response will only have error elements. When the message is processed then the Success element will be sent, along with any warnings indicating issues that did not prevent the processing but should result in some future correction by the implementers of the message.

## 23 Usage profile 2: Update Group Rates

The update rates usage profile covers the pushing of group rate plan definitions from one system to another.

### 23.1 Scope

This usage profile includes group rates.  
 It does not include simple rates or package rates, covered in separate usage profiles.

### 23.2 Update Group Rate Request

The update rate request is sent using the OTA\_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ message.

#### 23.2.1 Usage Profile Table

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional
@Timestamp	1	time of the transaction
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA – therefore it must remain mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message
@MessageContentCode	1	The attribute refers to the MCC OTA code list which includes Rate, Package, Group
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans	1	Element grouping the rate plans to be transferred.
@HotelCode	1	This is the code of the property whose availability is being updated
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan	1..n	Element defining rate plan being sent. Upper limit to be agreed by trading partners
@RatePlanCode	1	This is the rate plan which is being uploaded/downloaded
@RatePlanCategory	0..1	This is the segment/category which the rate being uploaded/downloaded belongs to. Only one RatePlanCategory is acceptable for RatePlan code, therefore the RatePlanCategory must be the same for all seasons passed.
@YieldableIndicator	0..1	Boolean attribute to indicate whether the rate is yieldable or not. Only one Yieldable indicator is acceptable for RatePlan code, therefore the Yieldable indicator must be the same for all seasons passed.

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@YieldDeltaAmount	0..1	Numeric attribute indicating the amount to be added or subtracted to the rate to determine the real "yieldable" value of the rate.
@MarketCode	0..1	String attribute to indicate the market code for the rate. Only one MarketCode is acceptable for RatePlan code, therefore the MarketCode must be the same for all seasons passed.
@RestrictedDisplayIndicator	0..1	This attribute is a boolean to indicate if the rate is to be considered "Confidential". Only one Confidential attribute is acceptable for each RatePlan code, therefore the attribute must be the same for all seasons passed.
@RatePlanNotifType	1	This enumeration indicates whether the upload/download is meant to overwrite existing data or add to it. Possible enumerations are: New, Delta, Overlay, Remove
@Start, @End	1	The first and last dates of the season which is being uploaded/downloaded for the rate
@InventoryAllocatedInd	0..1	Boolean attribute to indicate whether the inventory allocated to this rate is taken out of the house inventory. Only one InvBlock indicator is acceptable for RatePlan code, therefore the InvBlock indicator must be the same for all seasons passed.
@IsCommissionable	1	This indicates whether the rate season is commissionable or not. If the Boolean is sent as False, the rate season is not commissionable. If the Boolean is set to "True", but NO commission is sent in the commission element, then the commission to be applied is the default one for the property. If the Boolean is set to True and a commission is passed in the field then the commission sent is the one applied to the rate season.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Description	2	This element should be repeated twice: one instance for the short description and the other for the long description of the rate that is being uploaded / downloaded.
@Name	1	This element should be repeated twice: one instance for the short description and the other for the long description of the rate that is being uploaded / downloaded. Its value must be 'Short decription' in one instance and 'Long Description' in the other.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Description / Text	1	This element inside the Description element described above has the actual text corresponding to the long and short description of the rate being uploaded / downloaded.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / UniqueID	1	
@Type	1	Refers to OTA code list UIT – nr 16 = Reference. This is used to identify each single rate plan message for error reporting purposes..
@ID	1	ID is a unique incremental number for each rate plan message that identifies that

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
		specific message.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Commission	0..1	
@Percent	0..1	This is the amount of commission paid to an agency for booking the rate that is being uploaded/downloaded
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules	0..1	Optional. Used to transfer booking rules
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule	1..n	Mandatory if BookingRules is transferred.
@MinAdvancedBookingOffset	0..1	This is the minimum amount of days prior to arrival that the rate can be booked
@MaxAdvancedBookingOffset	0..1	This is the maximum amount of days prior to arrival that the rate can be booked
@AbsoluteCutOff	1	This is the release date on which the allotment of rooms set aside for the group will be released back into the house inventory
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / LengthsOfStay	1	SetMinLOS & SetMaxLOS mandatory.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / LengthsOfStay / LengthOfStay	2	SetMinLOS & SetMaxLOS mandatory.
@MinMaxMessageType =SetMinLOS, @Time @TimeUnit	1	This is the minimum length of stay requirement associated to the rate that is being uploaded/downloaded. See note at the beginning of the document with regards to alternative solution on how to transmit the LOS restrictions.
@MinMaxMessageType =SetMaxLOS, @Time	1	This is the maximum length of stay requirement associated to the rate that is being uploaded/downloaded. See note at the beginning of the document with regards to

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@TimeUnit		alternative solution on how to transmit the LOS restrictions.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships	0..n	
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership /	1	Path to BookingChannelCodes
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership / Profiles	1	
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership / Profiles / Profile	1..n	
@ProfileType	1	ProfileType uses an OTA code list and for Group rate upload must default to code nr 6 - Group
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership / Profiles / Profile / CompanyInfo / CompanyName	1	This is the name of the Organizer of the group
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership / Profiles /	1	This is the Street address of the Organizer of the group

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / AddressLine		
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership / Profiles / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / CityName	1	This is the City of the Organizer of the group
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership / Profiles / Profile / CompanyInfo / AddressInfo / CountryName	1	This is the Country of the Organizer of the group .
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership / Profiles / Profile / CompanyInfo / TelephoneInfo /	1	
@PhoneNumber & @PhoneTechType	1	This is the Telephone number of the Organizer of the group. PhoneTechType uses an OTA code list (PTT) and must be set to 1 [Voice]
@PhoneNumber & @PhoneTechType	1	This is the fax number of the Organizer of the group. PhoneTechType uses an OTA code list (PTT) and must be set to 3 [Fax]
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership / Profiles / Profile / CompanyInfo / Email	1	This is the email address of the Organizer of the group

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@AbsoluteCutOff	1	This is the release date on which the allotment of rooms set aside for the group will be released back into the house inventory
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / DOW_Restrictions / AvailableDaysOfWeek	0..1	Element of transfer DOW when stay is possible
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thur,@Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1 per day	The day of the week indicators selected are those in which the rate plan is available and therefore could be used to reflect when STAY is possible. Days marked as 0 (boolean) would mean on those days the rate is not available and therefore stay would not be possible If one DOW indicator is used they must all be used
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / DOW_Restrictions / ArrivalDaysOfWeek	0..1	Element of transfer DOW when arrival is possible
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thur,@Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1 per day	The day of the week indicators set to 1 are those in which Arrival is allowed. Those set to 0 are the days in which arrival is not allowed
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / DOW_Restrictions / DepartureDaysOfWeek	0..1	Element of transfer DOW when departure is possible
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thur,@Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1 per day	The day of the week indicators set to 1 are those in which departure is allowed. Those set to 0 are the days in which departure is not allowed
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership /	0..1	

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
BookingChannelsCodes /		
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / Viewerships / Viewership / BookingChannelsCodes / BookingChannelCode	0..n	This would be used to indicate which Channels are allowed to view and book the rate – Could be substituted with SystemCode
@Sort	0..1	The attribute “sort” can be associated to each code Must be a string where we can pass C for closed as well as a selling order.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Rates	0..1	Includes all rates loaded for the rate plan
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Rates / Rate	1..n	Upper limit may be agreed upon partners
@Start, @End	1	NEED TO DISCUSS THIS REQUEST BY SMS TO INTRODUCE START AND END AT THIS LEVEL
@CurrencyCode	1	This is the currency associated to the rate that is being uploaded/downloaded – it could be different to the currency loaded for the property
@YieldValue	0..n	Optional AND NOT CURRENTLY in the OTA message. A comment has been submitted to OTA to request addition for the 2005B release. It will be a numeric attribute.
@Mon,@Tue,@Weds,@Thursday,@Fri,@Sat,@Sun	0..1 per day	These DOW indicators are used to specify to which days the rate passed is applicable. If one is sent, they must all be sent and rates must be sent for each exception. If there is an exception to the pricing DOW indicators must be passed and the Rate element is then repeated for the exception days. Exception to the pricing are only allowed if no stay or arrival restriction have been applied - ONLY ONE EXCEPTION IS ALLOWED (2 SETS OF PRICING PER RATE SEASON)
@InvTypeCode	1	This is the room type for which the rates are transferred. For each room type a new instance of the Rate element must be passed. If the room type is transmitted with rate values attached it will be considered opened at the price indicated. If the room type is passed with a 0 value it will be considered closed for that rate plan (i.e. not applicable for the rate plan). If in a modification message a room type that was previously loaded is Not sent, then it remains unchanged.
@Status	0..1	This is used to indicate for each room code passed for the rate whether it is opened or

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
		closed. Default value to be agreed by partners.
@RateTimeUnit, @UnitMultiplier	0..1	If NOT sent the default assumed is always 1 day (i.e the rate is based on a nightly rate). Rate Time unit is an Enumeration of time units upon which the RateAmount is based (e.g., daily, weekly, single rate for full stay). UnitMultiplier is the number of RateTimeUnits that the rate Amount is based upon (e.g., rate for 1 day in case of nightly rates).
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Rates / Rate / AdditionalGuestAmounts / AdditionalGuestAmount	0..n	Used to transfer extra adult and extra child information
@AgeQualifyingCode	0..1	@AgeQualifyingCode - 8 = child, 10 = adult
@Percent OR @Amount	0..1	This is the percentage of the single rate that represents the child rate . Could also be expressed as fixed amount.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / Rates / Rate / BaseByGuestAmnts / BaseByGuestAmt	1..n	AT LEAST 1 INSTANCE FOR NUMBEROFGUESTS=1 is mandatory
@NumberOfGuests	1	The NumberOfGuest Attribute indicates what type of rate is being passed – if NumberOfGuests is = 1 then we are transmitting a single rate, if higher than 1 then it is a double or full occupancy rate
@AmountBeforeTax or @AmountAfterTax	1	Either AmountBeforeTax or AmountAfterTax is mandatory for each @NumberOfGuests
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / RatePlanLevelFee	0..1	Linked to Total Pricing – used to pass all Tax and fees info.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / RatePlanLevelFee / Fee	1..n	Repeatable once per fee.
@Type	0..1 per Fee	An enumeration to indicate whether the fee is inclusive, exclusive or cumulative

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
@Code	0..1 per Fee	The Code attribute refers to the OTA FeeTaxType code list and is used to indicate what fee is being transferred. Code used will be: 17- Total Tax 16 - Surcharge 14 - Service charge 27 - Miscellaneous 19 - VAT/GST Tax 8 - Lodging tax 15 - State tax 3 - City tax 10 - Occupancy tax 34 - Local Fee A request has been made to OTA for the MPT list to be accessible from the same attribute so that meal plan info can also be passed in the same field.
@Amount OR @Percent	1 per Fee	Either @Amount or @Percent is mandatory
@Charge Unit	0..1	Charge Unit is used to indicate the unit of measure of the fee/tax passed: Based on the OTACharge Type code list, some examples are: 18 - Per room per stay 19 - Per room per night 20 - Per person per stay 21 - Per person per night
@CurrencyCode	0..1	
@MandatoryIndicator	0..1	MandatoryIndicator is a boolean Attribute . This will indicate if the fee or mal plan passed is mandatory or not and will help in the determination of the calculation for total pricing
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / RatePlanLevelFee / Fee / Description	0..1	Linked to Total Pricing – used to pass all Tax and fees info. For Fees and tax that are not OTA coded, Description/Text will be used to indicate the fee that is being passed. Only 1 description allowed for each fee element
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / RatePlanLevelFee / Fee /	1	Description of the fee

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
Description / Text		
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / CancelPenalties /	0..1	Used to transfer the Cancellation penalty for the rate plan transferred
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / CancelPenalties / CancelPenalty	0..1	
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / CancelPenalties / CancelPenalty / Deadline	0..1	
@AbsoluteDeadline	0..1	This is used to indicate the "exact date" or "exact date and time" by which a reservation made for the rate passed needs to be cancelled in order to avoid penalties
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / CancelPenalties / CancelPenalty / Deadline		This is used to indicate the "number of days or hours", "Before arrival" or "after booking" by which a reservation made for the rate passed needs to be cancelled in order to avoid penalties.
		The following 3 attributes are used to indicate the "number of days or hours", "Before arrival" or "after booking" by which a reservation made for the rate passed needs to be cancelled in order to avoid penalties.
@OffsetDropTime	0..1	An enumeration to indicate BeforeArrival or AfterBooking
@OffsetUnitMultiplier	0..1	a numeric to indicate the number of hours or days by which to cancel
@OffsetTimeUnit	0..1	An enumeration to indicate whether we are talking about hours or days. Possible enumerations for Ota are various BUT RECOMMENDED ENUMERATIONS to be used by HTNG should only be: Hour and Day

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / CancelPenalties / CancelPenalty / AmountPercent	1	Conditionally mandatory. If a Deadline is passed, then an AmountPercent must also be indicated using the appropriate attribute
@NmbrOfNights OR @Amount OR @Percent	1	Conditionally mandatory.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees /	0..1	This is used to transfer Guarantee AND/OR Deposit policies for the rate.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees / AcceptableGuarantee	1..n	This is used to indicate the specific Guarantee AND/OR Deposit policy for the rate.
@GuaranteePolicyType	0..1	To pass a Guarantee policy, the GuaranteeType attribute will be set to GuaranteeRequired. To pass a deposit it will be set to DepositRequired
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees / AcceptableGuarantee / GuaranteesAccepted	1	Conditionally mandatory - if GuaranteeType is passed.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees / AcceptableGuarantee / GuaranteesAccepted /	1	Mandatory

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
GuaranteeAccepted		
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees / AcceptableGuarantee / GuaranteesAccepted / GuaranteeAccepted / PaymentCard	1	Mandatory
@GuaranteeCode	1	the Code associated to the guarantee or deposit. Set to Card Type OTA code CDT nr 1- Credit
@CardType	1	Used to indicate that the deposit or guarantee must be provided by credit card. Set to Card Type OTA code CDT nr 1- Credit
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ / RatePlans / RatePlan / BookingRules / BookingRule / AcceptableGuarantees / AcceptableGuarantee / GuaranteeDescription / Text	0..1	
@GuaranteeCode	0..1	Goes with the GuaranteeCode attribute and describes the Guarantee or Deposit requirement. For instance: GuaranteeCode = GCD, GuranteeDescription/Text = Guarantee by Corporate ID GuaranteeCode = DDP, GuranteeDescription/Text = Deposit by Check,Transfer

**23.2.2 Example Message**

Scenario:

PMS "ABC" needs to transmit the following Rate download to CRS "123"

MessageContentCode:	Group rate
Hotel Code	HXCAIZZ
Rate plan	G1
Rate segment	G
Yieldable	N
Inventory Block	Yes
MarkeCode	Test1

Start date: Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 2005  
End date: Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 2005  
Short Description: Xmas Group 05  
Long Description: rate includes Xmas party dinner  
Commission Percentage: 8.50  
Min LOS: 7  
Max LOS: 10  
Min adv Booking req: 30  
Max adv Booking req: 90  
Organizer's Name: PartyLand Company  
Organizer's Street: LyonerStrasse 40  
Organizer's City: Frankfurt  
Organizer's State: Germany  
Organizer's Phone: 49 69 664 65100  
Organizer's email: partyland@parties.com  
Organizer's fax: 49 69 664 65101  
Release date: Dec 1<sup>st</sup> 2005  
Stay Allowed: All days  
Arrival Allowed: All days  
Departure Allowed: All days  
Channel allowed: GDS and Voice only  
Currency: Euro  
Yield value: -50.00  
Child rate percentage: 50  
Guarantee: Deposit by CC required  
Cancellation: Cancellation 30 days prior to arrival  
Cancellation penalty: 50% of stay  
Taxes - VAT: 17.50% incl.  
Surcharges: Flat fee of EUR 5.00 per person per night excl.  
Full American Bkf: 25.00 per person per day excl.  
Exception days: Fri-Sat-Sun  
Room Type: C2T  
Single price: 100.00  
Full price: 180.00  
Extra bed price: 30  
Exception pricing:  
Single price: 120.00  
Full price: 200.00  
Extra bed price: 50

```
<OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ.xsd" Version="1.001"
EchoToken="000" TimeStamp="2005-08-03T09:30:47-05:00" MessageContentCode="9">
  <!-- MessageContentCode=9 for Group Rate Update -->
  <RatePlans HotelCode="HXCAIZZ">
```

```
<RatePlan RatePlanNotifType="New" RatePlanCode="G1" RatePlanCategory="G" Start="2005-12-20"
End="2005-12-31" CurrencyCode="EUR" YieldableIndicator="false" MarketCode="Test1"
InventoryAllocatedInd="true" IsCommissionable="1">
  <BookingRules>
    <BookingRule MinAdvancedBookingOffset="P30D" MaxAdvancedBookingOffset="P90D"
AbsoluteCutoff="2005-12-01">
      <AcceptableGuarantees>
        <AcceptableGuarantee GuaranteePolicyType="DepositRequired"
GuaranteeCode="DCC">
          <GuaranteesAccepted>
            <GuaranteeAccepted>
              <PaymentCard CardType="1"/>
            </GuaranteeAccepted>
          </GuaranteesAccepted>
          <GuaranteeDescription>
            <Text>Deposit by credit card</Text>
          </GuaranteeDescription>
        </AcceptableGuarantee>
      </AcceptableGuarantees>
      <CancelPenalties>
        <CancelPenalty>
          <Deadline OffsetTimeUnit="Day" OffsetDropTime="BeforeArrival"
OffsetUnitMultiplier="30"/>
          <AmountPercent Percent="50.00">
          </AmountPercent>
        </CancelPenalty>
      </CancelPenalties>
      <LengthsOfStay>
        <LengthOfStay MinMaxMessageType="SetMinLOS" Time="5" TimeUnit="Day">
        </LengthOfStay>
        <LengthOfStay MinMaxMessageType="SetMaxLOS" Time="10" TimeUnit="Day">
        </LengthOfStay>
      </LengthsOfStay>
      <DOW_Restrictions>
        <AvailableDaysOfWeek Sun="1" Sat="1" Tue="1" Mon="1" Fri="1" Weds="1"
Thur="1"/>
        <ArrivalDaysOfWeek Sun="1" Sat="1" Tue="1" Mon="1" Fri="1" Weds="1"
Thur="1"/>
        <DepartureDaysOfWeek Sun="1" Sat="1" Tue="1" Mon="1" Fri="1" Weds="1"
Thur="1"/>

```

```

    </DOW_Restrictions>
    <Viewerships>
      <Viewership>
        <Profiles>
          <Profile ProfileType="6">
            <CompanyInfo>
              <CompanyName>PartyLand Company</CompanyName>
              <AddressInfo>
                <AddressLine>Lyonerstrasse
40</AddressLine>
                <CityName>Frankfurt</CityName>
                <CountryName>Germany</CountryName>
              </AddressInfo>
              <TelephoneInfo PhoneNumber="49 69 664 65100"
PhoneTechType="1"/>
              <TelephoneInfo PhoneNumber="49 69 664 65101"
PhoneTechType="3"/>
                <Email>partyland@parties.com</Email>
            </CompanyInfo>
          </Profile>
        </Profiles>
        <BookingChannelCodes>
          <BookingChannelCode Sort="0">AA</BookingChannelCode>
          <BookingChannelCode Sort="0">1A</BookingChannelCode>
          <BookingChannelCode Sort="0">UA</BookingChannelCode>
          <BookingChannelCode Sort="0">TW</BookingChannelCode>
          <BookingChannelCode Sort="0">VC</BookingChannelCode>
        </BookingChannelCodes>
      </Viewership>
    </Viewerships>
  </BookingRule>
</BookingRules>
<Rates>
  <Rate RateTimeUnit="Day" UnitMultiplier="1" InvTypeCode="C2T" CurrencyCode="EUR"
Sat="1" Sun="1" Mon="0" Tue="0" Weds="0" Thur="0" Fri="1">
    <BaseByGuestAmts>
      <BaseByGuestAmt AgeQualifyingCode="10" NumberOfGuests="1"
AmountAfterTax="120.00">
    </BaseByGuestAmt>
  </Rate>
</Rates>

```

```

                <BaseByGuestAmt AgeQualifyingCode="10" NumberOfGuests="2"
AmountAfterTax="200.00">
                </BaseByGuestAmt>
            </BaseByGuestAmts>
            <AdditionalGuestAmounts>
                <AdditionalGuestAmount Percent="50" AgeQualifyingCode="8">
                </AdditionalGuestAmount>
                <AdditionalGuestAmount Amount="50.00" AgeQualifyingCode="10">
                </AdditionalGuestAmount>
            </AdditionalGuestAmounts>
        </Rate>
        <Rate RateTimeUnit="Day" UnitMultiplier="1" InvTypeCode="C2T" CurrencyCode="EUR"
Sat="0" Sun="0" Mon="1" Tue="1" Weds="1" Thur="1" Fri="0">
            <BaseByGuestAmts>
                <BaseByGuestAmt AgeQualifyingCode="10" NumberOfGuests="1"
AmountAfterTax="100.00">
                </BaseByGuestAmt>
                <BaseByGuestAmt AgeQualifyingCode="10" NumberOfGuests="2"
AmountAfterTax="180.00">
                </BaseByGuestAmt>
            </BaseByGuestAmts>
            <AdditionalGuestAmounts>
                <AdditionalGuestAmount Percent="50" AgeQualifyingCode="8">
                </AdditionalGuestAmount>
                <AdditionalGuestAmount Amount="30.00" AgeQualifyingCode="10">
                </AdditionalGuestAmount>
            </AdditionalGuestAmounts>
        </Rate>
    </Rates>
    <RatePlanLevelFee>
        <Fee Percent="17.50" Type="Inclusive" ChargeUnit="12" Code="19" CurrencyCode="EUR">
        </Fee>
        <Fee ChargeUnit="21" Type="Exclusive" Code="16" Amount="5.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
        </Fee>
        <Fee ChargeUnit="21" Type="Exclusive" Amount="25.00" CurrencyCode="EUR">
            <Description>
                <Text>Full American Breakfast</Text>
            </Description>
        </Fee>
    </RatePlanLevelFee>

```

```

        <Commission Percent="8.50"/>
        <Description Name="Short description">
            <Text>Xmas Group 2005</Text>
        </Description>
        <Description Name="Long description">
            <Text>rate includes Xmas party dinner</Text>
        </Description>
    </RatePlan>
</RatePlans>
</OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRQ>
    
```

### 23.3 Update Group Rate Response

The update rate response is sent using the OTA\_HotelRatePlanNotifRS message.

#### 23.3.1 Usage Profile Table

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS	1	Root element of the message.
@EchoToken	0..1	Optional
@Version	1	Version is a mandatory attribute in OTA – therefore it must remain mandatory in HTNG in order to be able to use the same message
@Timestamp	1	time of the transaction.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS / Errors	1	The attribute refers to the MCC OTA code list which includes Rate, Package, Group
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS / Errors / Error	1..99	Mandatory
@Type	1	Mandatory in OTA. Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR . Should be used wherever possible
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of availability status messages which specific message failed, the UniqueID of the message should be reported here.
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS / Success	1	This is the annotation that the rate plan message batch was received successfully. It could be combined with warning messages if some of the messages in the batch had

Element   @Attribute	Num	Description/Contents
		issues
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS / Warnings	1	The attribute refers to the MCC OTA code list which includes Rate, Package, Group
OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS / Warnings / Warning	1..99	Mandatory
@Type	1	Mandatory in OTA. Refers to OTA EWT list (error warning type).
@Code	0..1	Refers to OTA list ERR . Should be used wherever possible
@RecordID	0..1	If the receiving system is able to identify within a batch of availability status messages which specific message failed, the UniqueID of the message should be reported here.

### 23.3.2 Example Message

Scenario:

CRS "123" sends PMS "ABC" a response indicating the update was processed successfully.

```
<OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS xmlns="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 "
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance "
xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.opentravel.org/OTA/2003/05 OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS.xsd" Version="1.001 "
EchoToken="000" TimeStamp="2005-08-03T09:30:47-05:00">
<Success/>
</OTA_HotelRatePlanNotifRS>
```

## 23.4 FAQ

### 23.4.1 How should errors and warnings be used?

The response messages have an option between sending a Success element with an optional collection of Warning elements or a collection of Error elements. It has been agreed that when the request message is not processed the response will only have error elements. When the message is processed then the Success element will be sent, along with any warnings indicating issues that did not prevent the processing but should result in some future correction by the implementers of the message.

## 24 Business Process

### 24.1 Purpose

This chapter defines the Hotel Technology Next Generation (“HTNG”) Business Process for Rate Messages for Property Distribution based on the OpenTravel Alliance specifications published by this organization.

### 24.2 Scope

This chapter defines minimum requirements and expected behavior of a participating system to assist in the partner certification exercise.

### 24.3 Overview

Partners will be responsible for creating their own Quality Assurance Test Scripts.

The intent of the HTNG usage profiles is to recommend a minimum common denominator and clarify what fields should be used to transfer the data required. The main aim is to avoid having to pass the same information in more than one field, thus avoiding confusion.

Trading partners may agree prior to implementation to use additional fields for data not covered in the usage profile, including TPA extensions as per the OTA specifications schema.

### 24.4 Rate Processing

Rates are usually managed in one system and passed on to other systems, such as rates being controlled centrally in the CRS and delivered to the Property Management Systems and other distribution channels. However the rate notification message set, **HotelRatePlanNotifRQ/RS**, allow for rates to be managed in more than one system and updated in all systems that receive the notification.

As a rate is created, modified or deactivated in the system that controls rate management a Hotel Rate Plan Notification message is sent to a booking system, indicating whether this is: 1) the initial announcement of a new rate plan, 2) an update of an active (bookable) rate plan, or 3) a notification that a rate plan is no longer in effect and should be deactivated in the booking system. In addition by adding a Group Code, rates specific to a particular group can be passed.

New rate plans and group blocks are broadcast through authorized channels of distribution determined by negotiated business agreements. Viewership is usually set up when a new rate plan code is negotiated and it defines the distribution channel for the rate plan, and the profile of the authorized booker(s). The distribution channels are indicated by a collection of System Codes.

#### 24.4.1 Behavior Expected from the Originating System upon a Rate Creation or Change

- Update and display of the rate, including amounts, seasons and restrictions
- Provision of all fields classed as mandatory in the HTNG Rate Usage Profile
- Creation and validation of the XML contained in the HotelRatePlanNotifRQ/RS
- Transmission of the XML to the appropriate URL set up by receiving system using the appropriate security
- Keep a log of the message transmitted
- Ensure proper processing of the response message

#### **24.4.2 Behavior Expected upon Receipt of the Response Message**

Once the XML has been processed by the receiving system, a response message will be sent back to the originating system. The originating system will need to perform the following:

- Keep a log of the response message received
- Be able to evaluate error responses coming from the receiving system
- Be able to evaluate warning messages contained in the responses from the receiving system
- React to error responses as needed, by modifying the XML and retransmitting if possible

#### **24.4.3 Behavior expected from the Receiving system upon a rate creation or change**

- Receive and process the rate message
- Ensure that a successful response message is generated and transmitted
- If errors were encountered but the message was still processed, verify that the response message contains the appropriate warnings
- If a rate translation is needed, ensure that the response message contains the correct RatePlanCrossRef. If no translation is needed the rate should appear in the receiving system with the same code
- Verify that the rate can be displayed in the receiving system and shows the correct amount by date range by room type that was sent with proper restrictions

### **24.5 Mandatory Rate Elements**

These Rate Message Element have been deemed mandatory by HTNG and support of these are mandatory for all partners.

Version  
Message Content code  
Hotel Code  
Rate Plan Code  
Rate Plan Notification Type  
Start Date  
End Date  
Is Commissionable Indicator  
Rate Plan Name  
Rate Plan Description  
Minimum Length of Stay restrictions  
Maximum Length Stay restrictions  
Currency Code  
Room Type  
Base Number of Guest  
Rate Amount  
Support of Multiple Seasons within each Rate Message

